

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST
Form 10-K
February 22, 2011

Use these links to rapidly review the document

[Table of Contents](#)

[PART IV](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ý **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE
ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010

or

o **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission file number 1-115272

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Maryland

(State of Organization)

04-3262075

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

**Two Newton Place,
255 Washington Street, Suite 300
Newton, Massachusetts**

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

02458-1634

(Zip Code)

Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code **617-964-8389**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title Of Each Class | Name Of Each Exchange On Which Registered |
|--|--|
| Common Shares of Beneficial Interest | New York Stock Exchange |
| Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest | New York Stock Exchange |
| Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest | New York Stock Exchange |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ý No o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No ý

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definition of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check One):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting shares of the registrant held by non-affiliates was \$2.6 billion based on the \$21.10 closing price per common share on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2010. For purposes of this calculation, an aggregate of 455,533 common shares of beneficial interest \$0.01 par value, held by the trustees and officers of the registrant have been included in the number of shares held by affiliates.

Number of the registrant's common shares outstanding as of February 21, 2011: 123,444,235.

References in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the "Company," "HPT," "we," "us" or "our" include Hospitality Properties Trust and its consolidated subsidiaries unless otherwise expressly stated or the context indicates otherwise.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information required in Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is to be incorporated herein by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement as filed with the SEC for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 11, 2011, or our definitive Proxy Statement.

WARNING CONCERNING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

THIS ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K CONTAINS STATEMENTS WHICH CONSTITUTE FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995 AND OTHER FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS. WHENEVER WE USE WORDS SUCH AS "BELIEVE", "EXPECT", "ANTICIPATE", "INTEND", "PLAN", "ESTIMATE", OR SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS, WE ARE MAKING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED UPON OUR PRESENT INTENT, BELIEFS OR EXPECTATIONS, BUT FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS AND THEIR IMPLICATIONS ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO OCCUR AND MAY NOT OCCUR. FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS IN THIS REPORT RELATE TO VARIOUS ASPECTS OF OUR BUSINESS, INCLUDING:

OUR HOTEL MANAGERS' OR TENANTS' ABILITIES TO PAY THE FULL CONTRACTUAL AMOUNTS OR ANY AMOUNTS OF RETURNS OR RENTS DUE TO US IN THE FUTURE;

THE ABILITY OF TRAVELCENTERS OF AMERICA LLC, OR TA, TO PAY THE REDUCED AND DEFERRED RENT AMOUNTS DUE TO US;

OUR ABILITY TO NEGOTIATE AND ENTER INTO MODIFIED AGREEMENTS WITH MARRIOTT INTERNATIONAL, INC., OR MARRIOTT, OR INTERCONTINENTAL HOTELS GROUP PLC, OR INTERCONTINENTAL;

OUR ABILITY TO PAY DISTRIBUTIONS IN THE FUTURE AND THE AMOUNT OF ANY SUCH DISTRIBUTIONS;

OUR ABILITY TO RAISE DEBT OR EQUITY CAPITAL;

OUR INTENT TO REFURBISH OR MAKE IMPROVEMENTS TO CERTAIN OF OUR PROPERTIES;

THE FUTURE AVAILABILITY OF BORROWINGS UNDER OUR REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY;

OUR ABILITY TO REFINANCE OUR REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY;

OUR ABILITY TO PAY INTEREST AND DEBT PRINCIPAL;

OUR POLICIES AND PLANS REGARDING INVESTMENTS AND FINANCINGS;

OUR TAX STATUS AS A REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUST, OR REIT;

OUR ABILITY TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES;

OUR PLANS TO PURSUE THE SALE OF CERTAIN HOTELS;

OUR EXPECTATION THAT WE WILL BENEFIT FINANCIALLY BY PARTICIPATING IN AFFILIATES INSURANCE COMPANY, OR AIC, WITH REIT MANAGEMENT & RESEARCH LLC, OR RMR, AND COMPANIES

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

TO WHICH RMR PROVIDES MANAGEMENT SERVICES; AND

OTHER MATTERS.

OUR ACTUAL RESULTS MAY DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE CONTAINED IN OR IMPLIED BY OUR FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS AS A RESULT OF VARIOUS FACTORS. FACTORS THAT COULD HAVE A MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON OUR FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS AND UPON OUR BUSINESS, RESULTS OF OPERATIONS, FINANCIAL CONDITION, FUNDS FROM OPERATIONS, CASH AVAILABLE

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

FOR DISTRIBUTION, CASH FLOWS, LIQUIDITY AND PROSPECTS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:

THE IMPACT OF CHANGES IN THE ECONOMY AND THE CAPITAL MARKETS ON US AND OUR TENANTS;

ACTUAL AND POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST WITH OUR MANAGING TRUSTEES, TRAVELCENTERS OF AMERICA LLC, OR TA, AND REIT MANAGEMENT & RESEARCH LLC, OR RMR, AND ITS RELATED ENTITIES AND CLIENTS;

LIMITATIONS IMPOSED ON OUR BUSINESS AND OUR ABILITY TO SATISFY COMPLEX RULES IN ORDER FOR US TO QUALIFY AS A REIT FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES;

COMPLIANCE WITH, AND CHANGES TO, FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS AFFECTING THE REAL ESTATE, HOTEL, TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVEL CENTER INDUSTRIES, ACCOUNTING RULES, TAX RATES AND SIMILAR MATTERS;

COMPETITION WITHIN THE REAL ESTATE INDUSTRY OR THOSE INDUSTRIES IN WHICH OUR TENANTS OPERATE; AND

ACTS OF TERRORISM, OUTBREAKS OF SO CALLED PANDEMICS OR OTHER MANMADE OR NATURAL DISASTERS BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

FOR EXAMPLE:

OUR ABILITY TO MAKE FUTURE DISTRIBUTIONS DEPENDS UPON A NUMBER OF FACTORS INCLUDING OUR FUTURE EARNINGS. HOWEVER, OUR TENANTS AND MANAGERS MAY NOT PAY THE AMOUNTS DUE TO US, WE MAY BE UNABLE TO MAINTAIN OUR CURRENT RATE OF DISTRIBUTIONS ON OUR COMMON SHARES OR PREFERRED SHARES AND FUTURE DISTRIBUTIONS MAY BE SUSPENDED OR PAID AT A LESSER RATE THAN THE DISTRIBUTIONS WE NOW PAY;

WE MAY BE UNABLE TO REFINANCE OR REPAY OUR REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY OR OUR OTHER DEBT OBLIGATIONS WHEN THEY BECOME DUE OR ON TERMS WHICH ARE AS FAVORABLE AS WE NOW HAVE;

WE EXPECT THAT THE SECURITY DEPOSIT WHICH WE HOLD FROM INTERCONTINENTAL IS AN AMOUNT WHICH MAY APPROXIMATE THE 2011 SHORTFALL OF PAYMENTS WE EXPECT TO RECEIVE UNDER THE DEFAULTED CONTRACTS. HOWEVER, OUR EXPECTATION REGARDING INTERCONTINENTAL'S SECURITY DEPOSIT IS BASED UPON CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS PREPARED BY INTERCONTINENTAL AND REVIEWED BY US AND OUR OWN PROJECTIONS. BOTH INTERCONTINENTAL'S AND OUR HISTORICAL PROJECTIONS OF HOTEL CASH FLOWS HAVE, AT TIMES, PROVED INACCURATE. IF THE U.S. ECONOMY DOES NOT MATERIALLY IMPROVE IN A REASONABLE TIME OR IF THE TRAVEL INDUSTRY SUFFERS SIGNIFICANT ADDITIONAL DECLINES BECAUSE OF ACTS OF TERRORISM OR FOR OTHER REASONS, THE ACTUAL CASH FLOWS FROM THESE HOTELS MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNTS PROJECTED AND MAY BE LOWER BY A MATERIAL AMOUNT;

THE MARRIOTT, CRESTLINE AND INTERCONTINENTAL SECURITY DEPOSITS WHICH WE HOLD ARE NOT IN SEGREGATED CASH ACCOUNTS OR OTHERWISE SEPARATE FROM OUR OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES. ACCORDINGLY, WHEN

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

WE RECORD INCOME BY REDUCING OUR SECURITY DEPOSIT LIABILITY, WE DO NOT RECEIVE ANY CASH PAYMENT. BECAUSE WE DO NOT RECEIVE A CASH PAYMENT AND BECAUSE THE AMOUNT OF THE SECURITY DEPOSITS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE USE IS REDUCED AS WE APPLY SECURITY DEPOSITS TO COVER PAYMENT SHORTFALLS, MARRIOTT'S, CRESTLINE'S OR INTERCONTINENTAL'S FAILURE TO PAY MINIMUM RETURNS OR RENTS DUE TO US MAY REDUCE OUR CASH FLOWS AND OUR ABILITY TO PAY DISTRIBUTIONS TO SHAREHOLDERS;

HOTEL ROOM DEMAND IS USUALLY A REFLECTION OF THE GENERAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE COUNTRY. IF HOTEL ROOM DEMAND DOES NOT IMPROVE OR BECOMES FURTHER DEPRESSED, THE OPERATING RESULTS OF OUR HOTELS MAY DECLINE, THE FINANCIAL RESULTS OF OUR OPERATORS AND TENANTS MAY SUFFER AND OUR OPERATORS AND TENANTS MAY BE UNABLE TO PAY OUR RETURNS OR RENTS. ALSO CONTINUED DEPRESSED HOTEL OPERATING RESULTS MAY RESULT IN THE GUARANTORS OF OUR MINIMUM RETURNS OR RENTS BECOMING UNABLE OR UNWILLING TO MEET THEIR OBLIGATIONS OR THEIR GUARANTEES MAY BE EXHAUSTED;

THE DESCRIPTION OF OUR AMENDMENT AGREEMENT WITH TA MAY IMPLY THAT TA CAN AFFORD TO PAY THE REDUCED AND DEFERRED RENT AMOUNTS AND THAT IT WILL DO SO IN THE FUTURE. IN FACT, SINCE ITS FORMATION TA HAS NOT PRODUCED CONSISTENT OPERATING PROFITS. IF THE U.S. ECONOMY DOES NOT IMPROVE FROM CURRENT LEVELS OF COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY IN A REASONABLE PERIOD, IF THE PRICE OF DIESEL FUEL INCREASES SIGNIFICANTLY OR FOR VARIOUS OTHER REASONS, TA MAY BECOME UNABLE TO PAY THE REDUCED AND DEFERRED RENTS DUE TO US;

THE DESCRIPTION OF OUR NEGOTIATIONS WITH MARRIOTT AND INTERCONTINENTAL MAY IMPLY THAT WE WILL REACH AGREEMENT TO MODIFY CERTAIN OF OUR HOTEL OPERATING AGREEMENTS. IN FACT, THESE NEGOTIATIONS ARE COMPLEX AND THE PARTIES HAVE CONFLICTING OBJECTIVES. ACCORDINGLY, WE CAN PROVIDE NO ASSURANCE AS TO WHETHER ANY AGREEMENT TO MODIFY OUR AGREEMENTS WILL BE ACHIEVED;

OUR INVESTMENT IN AIC INVOLVES POTENTIAL FINANCIAL RISKS AND REWARDS TYPICAL OF THE FINANCIAL RISKS AND REWARDS ASSOCIATED WITH INSURANCE COMPANIES. WHILE WE CURRENTLY EXPECT TO IMPROVE OUR FINANCIAL RESULTS BY OBTAINING IMPROVED INSURANCE COVERAGES AT LOWER COSTS THAN MAY BE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE TO US AND/OR BY PARTICIPATING IN THE PROFITS WHICH WE MAY REALIZE AS AN OWNER OF AIC, OUR EXPECTED FINANCIAL BENEFITS FROM OUR INVESTMENT IN, AND PURCHASING INSURANCE FROM, AIC MAY NOT OCCUR;

WE MAY BE UNABLE TO IDENTIFY PROPERTIES THAT WE WANT TO ACQUIRE OR TO NEGOTIATE ACCEPTABLE PURCHASE PRICES, ACQUISITION FINANCING TERMS, MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS OR LEASE TERMS FOR NEW PROPERTIES;

WE HAVE REDUCED THE CARRYING VALUE OF THREE HOTELS WE PLAN TO SELL TO THEIR ESTIMATED FAIR VALUES LESS COSTS TO SELL. IN FACT, WE MAY BE UNABLE TO SELL ANY OF THE HOTELS WE PLAN TO SELL OR MAY SELL THE HOTELS AT AMOUNTS THAT ARE LESS THAN THEIR ADJUSTED CARRYING VALUES; AND

WE HAVE CHANGED CERTAIN ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING 53 OF OUR HOTELS AND RECORDED AN ASSET IMPAIRMENT AFFECTING 45 HOTELS OF \$157.2 MILLION BECAUSE WE ARE CONSIDERING SELLING THESE 53 HOTELS AS PART OF ITS NEGOTIATIONS WITH BOTH MARRIOTT AND INTERCONTINENTAL. NEGOTIATIONS WITH MARRIOTT AND INTERCONTINENTAL ARE ONGOING AND WE MAY DECIDE NOT TO SELL SOME OR ALL OF THESE HOTELS. ALSO, WE MAY BE UNABLE TO SELL THE HOTELS OR MAY SELL THE HOTELS FOR AMOUNTS THAT ARE LESS THAN THEIR ADJUSTED CARRYING VALUE. FURTHERMORE, POSSIBLE IMPLICATIONS OF THESE STATEMENTS MAY BE THAT WE HAVE DECIDED NOT TO SELL OTHER HOTELS OR THAT ADDITIONAL IMPAIRMENT LOSSES OR LOSSES WHEN THESE HOTEL SALES ARE COMPLETED MAY NOT OCCUR. IN FACT WE ARE CONSIDERING THE POSSIBLE SALE OF ADDITIONAL HOTELS; A DECISION TO SELL ADDITIONAL HOTELS MAY RESULT IN ADDITIONAL IMPAIRMENT LOSSES AND THE ACTUAL SALE OF HOTELS FOR LESS THAN THEIR IMPAIRED VALUES COULD RESULT IN ADDITIONAL LOSSES.

THESE RESULTS COULD OCCUR DUE TO MANY DIFFERENT CIRCUMSTANCES, SOME OF WHICH ARE BEYOND OUR CONTROL, SUCH AS NATURAL DISASTERS OR CHANGES IN OUR PROPERTIES', MANAGERS' OR TENANTS' REVENUES OR COSTS, OR CHANGES IN CAPITAL MARKETS OR THE ECONOMY GENERALLY.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ELSEWHERE IN THIS ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K, INCLUDING UNDER THE CAPTION "RISK FACTORS", OR INCORPORATED HEREIN IDENTIFIES OTHER IMPORTANT FACTORS THAT COULD CAUSE DIFFERENCES FROM OUR FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS.

YOU SHOULD NOT PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE UPON FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS.

EXCEPT AS REQUIRED BY LAW, WE DO NOT INTEND TO UPDATE OR CHANGE ANY FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS AS A RESULT OF NEW INFORMATION, FUTURE EVENTS OR OTHERWISE.

STATEMENT CONCERNING LIMITED LIABILITY

THE AMENDED AND RESTATED DECLARATION OF TRUST ESTABLISHING HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST, DATED AUGUST 21, 1995, AS AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTED, AS FILED WITH THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF ASSESSMENTS AND TAXATION OF MARYLAND, PROVIDES THAT NO TRUSTEE, OFFICER, SHAREHOLDER, EMPLOYEE OR AGENT OF HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST SHALL BE HELD TO ANY PERSONAL LIABILITY, JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY, FOR ANY OBLIGATION OF, OR CLAIM AGAINST, HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST. ALL PERSONS DEALING WITH HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST IN ANY WAY SHALL LOOK ONLY TO THE ASSETS OF HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST FOR THE PAYMENT OF ANY SUM OR THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY OBLIGATION.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST
2010 FORM 10-K ANNUAL REPORT

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|---|-----------------|
| | <u>Part I</u> |
| <u>Item 1.</u> | |
| <u>Business</u> | 1 |
| <u>Item 1A.</u> | |
| <u>Risk Factors</u> | 37 |
| <u>Item 1B.</u> | |
| <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u> | 50 |
| <u>Item 2.</u> | |
| <u>Properties</u> | 51 |
| <u>Item 3.</u> | |
| <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | 52 |
| <u>Item 4.</u> | |
| <u>[Removed and Reserved]</u> | 53 |
| | <u>Part II</u> |
| <u>Item 5.</u> | |
| <u>Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | 54 |
| <u>Item 6.</u> | |
| <u>Selected Financial Data</u> | 54 |
| <u>Item 7.</u> | |
| <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> | 56 |
| <u>Item 7A.</u> | |
| <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u> | 81 |
| <u>Item 8.</u> | |
| <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u> | 82 |
| <u>Item 9.</u> | |
| <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u> | 82 |
| <u>Item 9A.</u> | |
| <u>Controls and Procedures</u> | 82 |
| <u>Item 9B.</u> | |
| <u>Other Information</u> | 83 |
| | <u>Part III</u> |
| <u>Item 10.</u> | |
| <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u> | 84* |
| <u>Item 11.</u> | |
| <u>Executive Compensation</u> | 84* |
| <u>Item 12.</u> | |
| <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u> | 84* |
| <u>Item 13.</u> | |
| <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u> | 85* |
| <u>Item 14.</u> | |
| <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u> | 85* |
| | <u>Part IV</u> |
| <u>Item 15.</u> | |
| <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u> | 86 |

*

Incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement.

PART I

Item 1. Business

The Company. We are a real estate investment trust, or REIT, formed in 1995 under the laws of the State of Maryland. As of December 31, 2010, we owned 289 hotels with 42,880 rooms or suites, and 185 travel centers. Our properties are located in 44 states in the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico. Our principal place of business is Two Newton Place, 255 Washington Street, Suite 300, Newton, Massachusetts 02458-1634, and our telephone number is (617) 964-8389.

Our principal external growth strategy is to expand our investments in high quality real estate used in hospitality industries and enter leases and management agreements with qualified operators which generate returns to us that exceed our operating and capital costs. Our principal internal growth strategy is to participate through percentage returns and rents in increases in total sales at our properties, and, under some of our hotel management agreements, increases in the operating income of our properties.

Our investment, financing and disposition policies and business strategies are established by our Board of Trustees and may be changed by our Board of Trustees at any time without shareholder approval.

HOTEL PROPERTIES

As of December 31, 2010, our hotels were operated as Courtyard by Marriott®, Candlewood Suites®, Staybridge Suites®, Residence Inn by Marriott®, Crowne Plaza Hotels & Resorts®, Hyatt Place®, InterContinental Hotels & Resorts®, Marriott Hotels and Resorts®, Radisson® Hotels & Resorts, TownePlace Suites by Marriott®, Country Inns & Suites by Carlson®, Holiday Inn Hotels & Resorts®, SpringHill Suites by Marriott®, or Park Plaza® Hotels & Resorts.

Courtyard by Marriott® hotels are designed to attract both business and leisure travelers. Our Courtyard by Marriott® hotels contain between 108 and 296 guest rooms. Most Courtyard by Marriott® hotels are situated on well landscaped grounds and typically are built with a courtyard containing a patio, pool and socializing area that may be enclosed depending upon location. These hotels generally have a market offering 24 hour snacks & beverages, a restaurant, lounge, meeting rooms, business services, a fitness center, guest laundry and a pool. The Courtyard by Marriott® brand is evolving to include upgraded public space, technology and new food & beverage offerings through the Bistro at Courtyard®. The guest rooms are similar in size and furnishings to guest rooms in full service Marriott® hotels. In addition, many of the same amenities as would be available in full service Marriott® hotels are available in Courtyard by Marriott® hotels, except room service may not be available and meeting and function rooms are limited in size and number. According to Marriott International, Inc., or Marriott, as of December 2010, 892 Courtyard by Marriott® hotels were open and operating in the United States and internationally. We have invested a total of \$920 million in 71 Courtyard by Marriott® hotels with a total of 10,281 rooms.

Candlewood Suites® hotels are mid priced extended stay hotels which offer studio and one bedroom suites designed for business and leisure travelers expecting to stay five or more nights. Each Candlewood Suites® suite contains a fully equipped kitchen, a combination living and work area and a sleeping area. The kitchen typically includes a full size microwave, full size refrigerator, stove, dishwasher and coffee maker. The living area generally contains a convertible sofa or recliner, television, combination videocassette and DVD player and compact disc player. The work area includes a large desk and executive chair, free high speed internet access, two phone lines, voice mail and free local calls. Most Candlewood Suites® suites contain a king size bed. Other amenities generally offered at each Candlewood Suites® hotel include a fitness center, guest laundry facilities and a Candlewood

Cupboard® area where guests can purchase light meals, snacks and other refreshments 24 hours a day. The Candlewood Suites® brand provides extended stay guests with the home away from home experience. According to InterContinental Hotels Group PLC, or InterContinental, the owner of the Candlewood Suites® brand, 288 Candlewood Suites® hotels were open and operating in the United States and internationally as of December 2010. We have invested \$591 million in 76 Candlewood Suites® hotels with a total of 9,220 suites.

Staybridge Suites® are upscale extended stay hotels that offer residential style studio and one or two bedroom suites for business, governmental, relocation and family travelers. Each suite typically offers a fully equipped kitchen and a work area with an oversized desk, multi-feature telephones, an ergonomically designed chair and complimentary high speed internet access. Other amenities usually include a free breakfast buffet, evening receptions, an onsite convenience store, complimentary guest laundry, fitness center and 24 hour business center. With the various amenities, guests are encouraged to feel at home and comfortable. According to InterContinental, the owner of the Staybridge Suites® brand, 188 Staybridge Suites® hotels were open and operating in the United States and internationally as of December 2010. We have invested a total of \$478 million in 35 Staybridge Suites® hotels with a total of 4,338 suites.

Residence Inn by Marriott® hotels are designed to provide business, governmental and family travelers with all the comforts of home while on long-term trips. Our Residence Inn by Marriott® hotels have between 102 and 231 studio, one bedroom and two bedroom suites. Most Residence Inn by Marriott® hotels are designed as residential style buildings with landscaped walkways, courtyards and recreational areas. Residence Inn by Marriott® hotels do not have restaurants. All offer complimentary continental breakfast and a complimentary evening hospitality hour. In addition, each suite contains a fully equipped kitchen and many have fireplaces. Most Residence Inn by Marriott® hotels also have swimming pools, barbecue areas, exercise rooms, business centers, a Sport Court® and guest laundry. According to Marriott, as of December 2010, 613 Residence Inn by Marriott® hotels were open and operating in the United States, Mexico and Canada. We have invested a total of \$494 million in 37 Residence Inn by Marriott® hotels with a total of 4,695 suites.

Crowne Plaza Hotels & Resorts® is InterContinental's upscale brand targeted at the business and leisure guest seeking upscale accommodations at a reasonable price. Crowne Plaza Hotels & Resorts® have a particular focus on small to medium sized meeting accommodations and related services. Our Crowne Plaza Hotels & Resorts® contain between 295 and 613 rooms and between 5,000 and 25,000 square feet of meeting and banquet space. The Crowne Plaza Hotels & Resorts® brand offers a wide variety of premium services and amenities, including fully-appointed guest rooms with ample work space, a full complement of business services, concierge services, dining choices, quality fitness facilities and comprehensive meeting capabilities. According to InterContinental, 388 Crowne Plaza Hotels & Resorts® were open and operating worldwide as of December 2010. We have invested a total of \$390 million in 12 Crowne Plaza Hotels & Resorts® with a total of 4,406 rooms.

Hyatt Place® hotels are all suite upscale hotels offering casual hospitality in a well designed, high tech and contemporary environment catering to the multi-tasking business traveler. Our Hyatt Place® hotels contain between 98 and 134 rooms. Hyatt Place® suites typically include upgraded bedding, a wet bar, granite counters, a sectional sofa, complimentary Wi-Fi internet and a media center with a 42 inch high definition plasma television. A signature feature of Hyatt Place® is the Gallery, where guests can enjoy complimentary continental breakfast and access to the 24 hour guest kitchen that offers a variety of food selections for purchase. Hyatt Place® guests include individual and small group business travelers, as well as families. Hyatt Place® properties are well suited to serve small corporate/executive meetings. According to Hyatt Hotels Corporation, or Hyatt, the owner of the Hyatt Place® brand, 161 Hyatt Place® hotels were open and operating in the United States as of December 2010. We have invested \$302 million in 22 Hyatt Place® hotels with a total of 2,724 suites.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

InterContinental Hotels & Resorts® are luxury hotels that blend consistent global standards with the distinctive cultural features associated with their separate locations in an effort to deliver authentic guest experiences. Our InterContinental Hotels & Resorts® contain between 189 and 485 rooms. InterContinental Hotels & Resorts® offer high levels of service for business and leisure guests seeking a luxury hotel experience. Amenities include a wide range of personal and business services in addition to restaurants, cocktail lounges, pools, saunas, meeting space and health/fitness centers. According to InterContinental, 171 InterContinental Hotels & Resorts® hotels were open worldwide as of December 2010. We have invested a total of \$300 million in five InterContinental Hotels & Resorts® with a total of 1,479 rooms.

Marriott Hotels and Resorts® is Marriott's flagship brand renowned for the consistent quality of their physical appearances and well trained staff. Our Marriott Hotels and Resorts® contain between 356 and 601 rooms. The guest rooms offer luxury linens, a "smart workspace" with an ergonomic chair and multi-feature telephones. Our Marriott Hotels and Resorts® have between 20,000 to 29,000 square feet of meeting and banquet space. Amenities include a wide range of personal and business services in addition to a choice of restaurants, cocktail lounges, concierge floors, pools, saunas, and health/fitness centers. According to Marriott, 554 Marriott Hotels and Resorts® were open worldwide as of December 2010. We have invested \$160 million in three Marriott Hotels and Resorts® with a total of 1,349 guest rooms.

Radisson® Hotels & Resorts is a leading full service hotel brand that serves both the business and leisure traveler. Our Radisson® Hotels & Resorts hotels contain between 159 and 381 rooms. Amenities and services often include Sleep Number® beds, large desks, free high speed internet access, a restaurant, room service and a pre-arrival online check in system. Our Radisson® Hotels & Resorts offer a Business Class room that extends upgraded amenities and services at a premium price. The meeting facilities at our Radisson® Hotels & Resorts generally can accommodate groups of between 10 and 600 people in a flexible meeting room design with audiovisual equipment. Most of our Radisson® Hotels & Resorts hotels also have a lobby lounge, a swimming pool and a fitness center. According to Carlson Hotels Worldwide, or Carlson, the owner of the Radisson® Hotels & Resorts brand, 425 Radisson® Hotels & Resorts were open and operating worldwide as of December 2010. We have invested a total of \$116 million in five Radisson® Hotels & Resorts with a total of 1,134 rooms.

TownePlace Suites by Marriott® are mid-priced extended stay hotels offering studio and one or two bedroom suites for business and leisure travelers. TownePlace Suites by Marriott® compete in the mid-priced extended stay segment of the lodging industry. Each suite usually offers a fully equipped kitchen, a bedroom and separate living and work areas, including the new in-room HomeOffice Suite. Other amenities offered typically include voice mail, free high speed internet access, guest laundry facilities, 24 hour staffing, a light complimentary breakfast, late night snack and beverage offerings from the "In a Pinch" market and a fitness center. According to Marriott, 193 TownePlace Suites by Marriott® were open worldwide as of December 2010. We have invested \$104 million in 12 TownePlace Suites by Marriott® with a total of 1,331 suites.

Country Inns & Suites by Carlson® is a mid-priced select service lodging chain catering to both business and leisure travel. Our Country Inns & Suites by Carlson® hotels contain between 84 and 180 rooms. Amenities and services at these hotels generally include spacious, well equipped rooms, free breakfast and high speed internet access. The meeting facilities at our Country Inns & Suites by Carlson® hotels generally can accommodate groups of between 10 and 200 people in a flexible meeting room design with audiovisual equipment. Most of our Country Inns & Suites by Carlson® hotels also feature a lobby with a fireplace, a swimming pool, exercise facilities, fax and copy services, coin-op laundry service and a restaurant and lounge. According to Carlson, 488 Country Inns & Suites by Carlson® were open and operating worldwide as of December 2010. We have invested a total of \$75 million in five Country Inns & Suites by Carlson® with a total of 753 rooms.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Holiday Inn Hotels & Resorts[®] offers business and leisure guests all the services and amenities of a full service hotel in a contemporary style at a fair value. Our two Holiday Inn Hotels[®] and our one Holiday Inn Select[®] hotel contain between 190 and 264 rooms. The Holiday Inn Hotels[®] and the Holiday Inn Select[®] hotel brands do not differ in product offerings. Each brand offers similar amenities and services including a large work desk, phone with voicemail, free high speed internet access, a business center with internet access, copy and fax service, in room coffee and tea service and designer bath amenities. The meeting facilities at our Holiday Inn Hotels[®] generally can accommodate groups of between 18 and 280 people in a flexible meeting room design with audiovisual equipment and catering options. These hotels typically also offer a swimming pool, fitness center, guest self-service laundry, a lobby lounge, room service and restaurant. The Holiday Inn Select[®] brand was discontinued in 2006; however, the hotels are allowed to carry the Holiday Inn Select[®] flag until the existing license expires. According to InterContinental, the owner of the Holiday Inn Hotels & Resorts[®] brand, 1,241 Holiday Inn Hotels[®] were open and operating worldwide as of December 2010. We have invested a total of \$36 million in two Holiday Inn Hotels[®] and one Holiday Inn Select[®] hotel with a total of 697 rooms.

SpringHill Suites by Marriott[®] are all suites hotels designed to attract value conscious business and family travelers. Guest suites can be up to 25% larger than standard hotel rooms. Each suite usually has separate sleeping, living and work areas, a mini-refrigerator, a microwave and coffee service. Other amenities offered include a pull out sofa bed, complimentary daily hot breakfast buffet, two phone lines, free high speed internet access and voice mail, guest laundry, lobby computer, access to a 24 hour market offering snacks and beverages and a fitness center. According to Marriott, 274 SpringHill Suites by Marriott[®] were open as of December 2010. We have invested \$21 million in two SpringHill Suites by Marriott[®] with a total of 264 suites.

Park Plaza[®] Hotels & Resorts is in the mid-priced segment of the full service hotel category targeting both business and leisure guests. Amenities and services available at this hotel include well appointed guest rooms with large work areas, free high speed internet access, room service and a restaurant. The meeting facilities at our Park Plaza[®] Hotel & Resort generally can accommodate groups of between 10 and 400 people in a flexible meeting room design with audiovisual equipment. Our Park Plaza[®] Hotel & Resort hotel also has a lobby lounge, a swimming pool and a fitness center. According to Carlson, the owner of the Park Plaza[®] Hotels & Resorts brand, 39 Park Plaza[®] Hotels & Resorts were open and operating as of December 2010. We have invested a total of \$11 million in one Park Plaza[®] Hotel & Resort with a total of 209 rooms.

The following table details the Chain Scale and Service Level of our hotels, as categorized by Smith Travel Research.

| Chain Scale | Service Level | | | Total |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------|
| | Full Service | Select Service | Extended Stay | |
| Luxury | 5 | | | 5 |
| Upper Upscale | 3 | | | 3 |
| Upscale | 18 | 95 | 72 | 185 |
| Upper Midscale | 3 | | 12 | 15 |
| Midscale | 5 | | 76 | 81 |
| Totals | 34 | 95 | 160 | 289 |

4

TRAVEL CENTER PROPERTIES

As of December 31, 2010, we owned 185 travel centers; 145 of our travel centers are operated under the TravelCenters of America®, or TA®, brand names and 40 are operated under the Petro Stopping Centers®, or Petro®, brand name.

Substantially all our travel centers are full service sites located on or near an interstate highway and offer fuel and non-fuel products and services 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. The typical travel center generally contains: over 23 acres of land with parking for 190 tractor trailers and 100 cars; a full service restaurant and one or more quick service restaurants which are operated under nationally recognized brands; a truck repair facility and parts store; multiple diesel and gasoline fueling points; a travel and convenience store; and a game room, lounge, private showers and other amenities for professional truck drivers and motorists. In addition, some of our travel centers include a hotel.

The physical layout of our travel centers varies from property to property. Many of our TA® properties have one building with separate service areas, while many of our Petro® branded properties have several separate buildings. According to TA, 164 TA® and 63 Petro® sites were open and operating in the U.S. and Canada as of December 31, 2010. We have invested \$1.8 billion in 145 TA® branded properties and \$706 million in 40 Petro® branded properties.

PRINCIPAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT OR LEASE FEATURES

As of January 1, 2011, 288 of our hotels are included in one of ten portfolio agreements; 215 hotels are leased to our taxable REIT subsidiaries, or TRSs, and managed by independent hotel operating companies, and 74 hotels are leased to third parties. One hotel is not included in a portfolio and is leased to a third party. Our 185 travel centers are leased under two portfolio agreements. The principal features of the management agreements and leases for our 474 properties are as follows:

Minimum Returns or Minimum Rent. All but one of our agreements require our managers or tenants to pay to us fixed minimum returns or minimum rent. One agreement for a portfolio of 18 hotels requires our manager to pay us a fixed minimum return only if cash flow available for distribution, as defined, is sufficient to do so.

Additional Returns or Rent. Most of our agreements require percentage returns or rent based on increases in gross property revenues over threshold amounts. In addition, certain of our hotel management agreements provide for additional returns to us based on increases in hotel operating income.

Long Terms. Our management agreements and leases generally have initial terms of 15 years or more. The weighted average term remaining for our agreements (weighted by our investment) as of December 31, 2010 is 13.6 years.

Pooled Agreements. All but one of our properties is part of a portfolio combination. In all but one of our portfolio combinations, the manager's or tenant's obligations to us with respect to each property in a combination are subject to cross default with the obligations with respect to all the other properties in the same combination. The smallest portfolio combination includes 10 hotels in which we have invested \$255 million; the largest portfolio combination includes 145 travel centers in which we have invested \$1.8 billion.

Geographic Diversification. Each combination of properties is geographically diversified. In addition, our properties are located in the vicinity of major demand generators such as large suburban office parks, airports, medical or educational facilities or major tourist attractions for hotels and interstate highways for travel centers.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

All or None Renewals. All manager or tenant renewal options for each combination of our properties may only be exercised on an all or none basis and not for separate properties.

Property Maintenance. Generally our hotel agreements require the deposit of 5% to 6% of gross hotel revenues into escrows to fund periodic renovations. For recently built or renovated hotels, this requirement may be deferred for the first few years of the agreement. Our travel center leases require the tenants to maintain the leased travel centers, including structural and non-structural components.

Security Features. Each management agreement or lease includes various terms intended to secure the payments to us, including some or all of the following: cash security deposits which we receive but do not escrow; subordination of management fees payable to the operator to some or all of our return or rent; and full or limited guarantees from the manager's or tenant's parent company. As of December 31, 2010, eight of our 12 combination agreements and our one stand alone property, a total of 350 properties, have minimum returns or minimum rent payable to us which are subject to full or limited guarantees. These properties represent 75% of our total investments, at cost, at December 31, 2010.

Our lease with a subsidiary of Host Hotels & Resorts Inc., or Host, for 18 Residence Inn hotels expired on December 31, 2010. On January 1, 2011, we began leasing the hotels to one of our TRSs and continued the previously existing hotel brand and management agreement with Marriott that expires in 2020.

Our lease with a subsidiary of Host for 53 Courtyard hotels has a current expiration date of December 31, 2012. We received notice in November 2010 that our tenant has determined not to renew this agreement. Upon expiration of the agreement, we expect to lease the hotels to one of our TRSs and to continue the existing hotel brand and management agreement with Marriott that expires in 2013.

We have entered into negotiations with Marriott to modify our agreements covering 71 hotels. Although we intend to pursue these negotiations, there can be no assurance that any agreement will be reached.

We have entered into negotiations with InterContinental to modify our four operating agreements covering 131 hotels. During these negotiations, we entered into an agreement with InterContinental on January 25, 2011, providing that the security deposit we hold will secure InterContinental's obligations under all four of our operating agreements with them; previously, the security deposit secured InterContinental's obligations under three of the agreements. Although we intend to pursue further negotiations with InterContinental, there can be no assurance that any further agreement will be reached.

INVESTMENT AND OPERATING POLICIES

Generally, we provide capital to owners and operators in hospitality related industries who wish to expand their businesses or divest their properties while remaining in the hospitality business. Many other public hospitality REITs seek to control the operations of properties in which they invest and generally design their management agreements or leases to capture substantially all net operating income from their hotels' businesses. Our agreements with our operators and tenants are designed with the expectation that, over their terms, net operating income from our properties that accrues to the benefit of the operator will exceed minimum amounts due to us. We believe that this difference in operating philosophy may afford us a competitive advantage over other hospitality REITs in finding high quality investment opportunities on attractive terms and increase the dependability of our cash flows used to pay distributions.

Our first investment in travel centers was structured differently than all our other investments. We acquired an operating travel centers business, reorganized the business to retain substantially all of the real estate and then distributed a tenant operating company to our shareholders. We may in the future make investments in this fashion, but we have no present intention to do so.

Our investment objectives include increasing cash flow from operations from dependable and diverse sources in order to increase per share distributions to our shareholders. To achieve these objectives, we seek to: maintain a strong capital base of shareholders' equity; invest in high quality properties operated by qualified operating companies; use moderate debt leverage to fund additional investments which increase cash flow from operations because of positive spreads between our cost of investment capital and investment yields; structure investments which generate a minimum return and provide an opportunity to participate in operating growth at our properties; when market conditions permit, refinance debt with additional equity or long term debt; and pursue diversification so that our cash flow from operations comes from diverse properties and operators.

In order to benefit from potential property appreciation, we prefer to own properties rather than make mortgage investments. We may invest in real estate joint ventures if we conclude that we may benefit from the participation of co-venturers or that the opportunity to participate in the investment is contingent on the use of a joint venture structure. We may invest in participating, convertible or other types of mortgages if we conclude that we may benefit from the cash flow or appreciation in the value of the mortgaged property. Convertible mortgages are similar to equity participation because they permit lenders to either participate in increasing revenues from the property or convert some or all of that mortgage into equity ownership interests. At December 31, 2010, we owned no convertible mortgages or joint venture interests.

We may not achieve some or all of our investment objectives.

Because we are a REIT, we generally may not operate our properties. We or our tenants have entered into arrangements for operation of our properties. REIT tax law changes known as the REIT Modernization Act, or the RMA, were enacted and became effective January 1, 2001. The RMA, among other things, allows a REIT to lease hotels to a TRS if the hotel is managed by a third party. As of January 1, 2011, 215 of our hotels were leased to our TRSs and managed by third parties. Any income realized by a TRS in excess of the rent paid to us by the subsidiary is subject to income tax at customary corporate rates. As, and if, the financial performance of the hotels operated for the account of our TRSs improves, these taxes may become material.

ACQUISITION POLICIES

We intend to pursue growth through the acquisition of additional properties. Generally, we prefer to purchase multiple properties in one transaction because we believe a single management or lease

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

agreement, cross default covenants and all or none renewal rights for multiple properties in diverse locations enhance the credit characteristics and the security of our investments. In implementing our acquisition strategy, we consider a range of factors relating to proposed property purchases including:

Historical and projected cash flows;

The competitive market environment and the current or potential market position of each property;

The availability of a qualified operator or lessee;

The financial strength of the proposed operator or lessee;

The amount and type of financial support available from the proposed operator or lessee;

The property's design, physical condition and age;

The estimated replacement cost and proposed acquisition price of the property;

The reputation of the particular management organization, if any, with which the property is or may become affiliated;

The level of services and amenities offered at the property;

The proposed management agreement or lease terms; and

The brand under which the property operates or is expected to operate.

In determining the competitive position of a property, we examine the proximity and convenience of the property to its expected customer base, the number and characteristics of competitive properties within the property's market area and the existence of barriers to entry within that market, including site availability and zoning restrictions. While we have historically focused on the acquisition of upscale limited service, extended stay and full service hotel properties and, more recently, full service travel centers, we consider acquisitions in all segments of the hospitality industry. An important part of our acquisition strategy is to identify and select, or create, qualified, experienced and financially stable operators.

Whenever we purchase an individual property or a small number of properties, we attempt to arrange for these properties to be added to agreements covering, and operated in combination with, properties we already own.

We have no policies which specifically limit the percentage of our assets that may be invested in any individual property, in any one type of property, in properties operated by or leased to any one entity or in properties operated by or leased to an affiliated group of entities.

As stated above, our initial investment in travel center real estate was structured as the acquisition of an entire company, retention of the real estate and the creation of an operating company tenant. In making this type of acquisition, we have generally applied the same analysis described herein to real estate we retained.

We have in the past considered, and may in the future consider, the possibility of entering into mergers or strategic combinations with other companies. A principal goal of any such transaction may be to further diversify our revenue sources and increase our cash flow from operations.

DISPOSITION POLICIES

In the past, we have occasionally sold a property or exchanged properties which we own for different properties. As of December 31, 2010, we have four hotels currently being marketed for sale with a carrying value of \$47.1 million and we may identify additional properties for sale in the future.

We currently make decisions to dispose of properties based on factors including but not limited to the following:

Potential opportunities to increase revenues and property values by reinvesting sale proceeds;

The proposed sale price;

Capital required to maintain the property;

The strategic fit of the property with the rest of our portfolio;

Our operator's or tenant's desire to cease operation of the property; and

The existence of alternative sources, uses or needs for capital.

FINANCING POLICIES

Although there are no limitations in our organizational documents on the amount of indebtedness we may incur, our \$750 million unsecured revolving credit facility and our unsecured term debt and convertible notes indenture and its supplements contain financial covenants which, among other things, restrict our ability to incur indebtedness and require us to maintain certain financial ratios and a minimum net worth. We currently intend to pursue our growth strategies while maintaining debt that is between 40% and 50% of our total capitalization. We may from time to time re-evaluate and modify our financing policies in light of then current economic conditions, relative availability and costs of debt and equity capital, market values of properties, growth and acquisition opportunities and other factors; and we may increase or decrease our ratio of debt to total capitalization accordingly.

Our current revolving credit facility matures in October 2011. We continue to monitor market conditions for comparable revolving credit facilities, and at this time our Board of Trustees has not made a decision when to pursue a new revolving credit facility. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to renew our revolving credit facility or that, if renewed, we will be able to maintain its current size. Also, in current market conditions, we expect the interest and other charges we may have to pay when we renew our revolving credit facility will increase and that these increases may be material. Our Board of Trustees may also determine to seek additional capital through equity offerings, interim or long term debt financings or retention of cash flows in excess of distributions to shareholders, or a combination of these methods. At December 31, 2010, only one of our properties was encumbered by a mortgage, which we repaid in January 2011. To the extent that our Board of Trustees decides to obtain additional debt financing, we may do so on an unsecured basis or a secured basis. We may seek to obtain other lines of credit or to issue securities senior to our common and/or preferred shares, including preferred shares of beneficial interest and debt securities, either of which may be convertible into common shares or be accompanied by warrants to purchase common shares, or to engage in transactions which may involve a sale or other conveyance of hotels to subsidiaries or to unaffiliated entities. We may finance acquisitions through an exchange of properties or through the issuance of additional common shares or other securities. The proceeds from any of our financings may be used to pay distributions, to provide working capital, to refinance existing indebtedness or to finance acquisitions and expansions of existing or new properties.

OTHER

Manager. Our day to day operations are conducted by Reit Management & Research LLC, or RMR. RMR originates and presents investment and divestment opportunities to our Board of Trustees and provides management and administrative services to us. RMR is a Delaware limited liability company beneficially owned by Barry M. Portnoy and Adam D. Portnoy, our Managing Trustees. RMR has a principal place of business at Two Newton Place, 255 Washington Street, Suite 300, Newton,

Massachusetts 02458-1634, and its telephone number is (617) 332-3990. RMR also acts as the manager to Government Properties Income Trust, or GOV, Commonwealth REIT, or CWH, and Senior Housing Properties Trust, or SNH, and provides management services to other public and private companies, including Five Star Quality Care, Inc., or Five Star, and TA. Barry M. Portnoy is the Chairman of RMR, and its other directors are Adam D. Portnoy, Gerard M. Martin, formerly one of our Managing Trustees, and David J. Hegarty. The executive officers of RMR are: Adam D. Portnoy, President and Chief Executive Officer; Jennifer B. Clark, Executive Vice President and General Counsel; David J. Hegarty, Executive Vice President and Secretary; Mark L. Kleifges, Executive Vice President; John A. Mannix, Executive Vice President; John G. Murray, Executive Vice President; Thomas M. O'Brien, Executive Vice President; John C. Popeo, Executive Vice President, Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer; David M. Blackman, Senior Vice President; Ethan S. Bornstein, Senior Vice President; Richard A. Doyle, Senior Vice President; Paul Hoagland, Senior Vice President; David M. Lepore, Senior Vice President; Bruce J. Mackey Jr., Senior Vice President; and Andrew J. Rebholz, Senior Vice President. Ethan S. Bornstein, Mark L. Kleifges and John G. Murray are also our executive officers. Other executive officers of RMR also serve as officers of other companies to which RMR provides management services. Mr. Kleifges, our Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer, also serves as Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer of GOV.

Employees. We have no employees. Services which would otherwise be provided by employees are provided by RMR and by our Managing Trustees and officers. As of February 21, 2011, RMR had approximately 650 full time employees, including a headquarters staff and regional offices and other personnel located throughout the United States.

Competition. The hotel industry is highly competitive. Generally our hotels are located in areas that include other hotels. Increases in the number of hotels in a particular area could have a material adverse effect on the occupancy and daily room rates at our hotels located in that area. Agreements with the operators of our hotels sometimes restrict the right of each operator and its affiliates for periods of time to own, build, operate, franchise or manage other hotels of the same brand within various specified areas around our hotels. Under these agreements, neither the operators nor their affiliates are usually restricted from operating other brands of hotels in the market areas of any of our hotels, and after such period of time, the operators and their affiliates may also compete with our hotels by opening, managing or franchising additional hotels under the same brand name in direct competition with our hotels.

The travel center and truck stop industry is fragmented and highly competitive. Long haul truck drivers can obtain fuel and non-fuel products and services from a variety of sources, including regional full service travel centers and pumper only truck stop chains, independently owned and operated truck stops, some large gas stations and trucking company terminals that provide fuel and services to their own trucking fleets. In addition, our travel centers compete with other truck repair and maintenance facilities, full service restaurants, travel and convenience stores, and could face additional competition from state owned interstate highway rest areas, if commercialized. The largest competitor of our travel centers is Pilot Flying J, which resulted from the July 2010 merger of the companies that had then been the first and second largest companies in TA's industry based on fuel sales volumes. As a result of the Pilot Flying J combination, our travel centers may see increased competitive pressure, especially for large trucking fleets and long haul trucking fleets, that could negatively impact TA's ability to pay rents due to us.

We expect to compete for property acquisition and financing opportunities with entities which may have substantially greater financial resources than us, including, without limitation, other REITs, operating companies in the hospitality industry, banks, insurance companies, pension plans and public and private partnerships. These entities may be able to accept more risk than we can prudently manage, including risks with respect to the creditworthiness of property operators and the extent of leverage used in their capital structure. Such competition may reduce the number of suitable property

acquisition or financing opportunities available to us or increase the bargaining power of property owners seeking to sell or finance their properties.

Environmental and Climate Change Matters. Under various laws, owners as well as tenants and operators of real estate may be required to investigate and clean up or remove hazardous substances present at or migrating from properties they own, lease or operate and may be held liable for property damage or personal injuries that result from hazardous substances. These laws also expose us to the possibility that we may become liable to reimburse governments for damages and costs they incur in connection with hazardous substances. Our travel centers include fueling areas, truck repair and maintenance facilities and tanks for the storage of petroleum products and other hazardous substances, all of which create a potential for environmental damages. We reviewed environmental surveys and other studies of the properties we own prior to their purchase. Based upon those reviews we do not believe that there are environmental conditions at any of our properties that have had or will have a material adverse effect on us. Under the terms of our management agreements and leases, our tenants and operators have agreed to indemnify us from all environmental liabilities arising during the term of the agreements. However, no assurances can be given that conditions are not present at our properties or that costs we may be required to incur in the future to remediate contamination will not have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. Moreover, our tenants and operators may not have sufficient resources to pay environmental liabilities.

The ongoing political debate about climate change has resulted in various treaties, laws and regulations which are intended to limit carbon emissions. We believe these laws being enacted or proposed may cause energy costs at our hotel and travel center properties to increase. We do not expect the direct impact of these increases to be material to our results of operations, because the increased costs either would be the responsibility of our tenants or operators directly or in the longer term, passed through and paid by customers of our properties. Although we do not believe it is likely in the foreseeable future, laws enacted to mitigate climate change may make some of our buildings obsolete or cause us to make material investments in our properties, which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition or the financial condition of our tenants or operators and their ability to pay rent or returns to us.

Internet Website. Our internet website address is www.hptreit.com. Copies of our governance guidelines, code of business conduct and ethics, our policy outlining procedures for handling concerns or complaints about accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters and the charters of our audit, compensation and nominating and governance committees are posted on our website and also may be obtained free of charge by writing to our Secretary, Hospitality Properties Trust, Two Newton Place, 255 Washington Street, Suite 300, Newton, MA 02458-1634 or at our website. We make available, free of charge, on our website, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after these forms are filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. Any shareholder or other interested party who desires to communicate with our non-management Trustees, individually or as a group, may do so by filling out a report on our website. Our Board of Trustees also provides a process for security holders to send communications to the entire Board of Trustees. Information about the process for sending communications to our Board of Trustees can be found on our website. Our website address is included several times in this Annual Report on Form 10-K as a textual reference only and the information in the website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Segment Information. As of December 31, 2010, we have two operating segments, hotel real estate investments and travel center real estate investments. See our consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further financial information on our operating segments.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following summary of federal income tax considerations is based on existing law, and is limited to investors who own our shares as investment assets rather than as inventory or as property used in a trade or business. The summary does not discuss all of the particular tax consequences that might be relevant to you if you are subject to special rules under federal income tax law, for example if you are:

a bank, life insurance company, regulated investment company, or other financial institution;

a broker, dealer or trader in securities or foreign currency;

a person who has a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar;

a person who acquires our shares in connection with employment or other performance of services;

a person subject to alternative minimum tax;

a person who owns our shares as part of a straddle, hedging transaction, constructive sale transaction, constructive ownership transaction, or conversion transaction; or

except as specifically described in the following summary, a tax-exempt entity or a foreign person.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the IRC, sections that govern federal income tax qualification and treatment of a REIT and its shareholders are complex. This presentation is a summary of applicable IRC provisions, related rules and regulations and administrative and judicial interpretations, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. Future legislative, judicial, or administrative actions or decisions could also affect the accuracy of statements made in this summary. We have not received a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, with respect to any matter described in this summary, and we cannot assure you that the IRS or a court will agree with the statements made in this summary. The IRS or a court could, for example, take a different position from that described in this summary with respect to our acquisitions, operations, restructurings or other matters, which, if successful, could result in significant tax liabilities for applicable parties. In addition, this summary is not exhaustive of all possible tax consequences, and does not discuss any estate, gift, state, local, or foreign tax consequences. For all these reasons, we urge you and any prospective acquiror of our shares to consult with a tax advisor about the federal income tax and other tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our shares. Our intentions and beliefs described in this summary are based upon our understanding of applicable laws and regulations that are in effect as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. If new laws or regulations are enacted which impact us directly or indirectly, we may change our intentions or beliefs.

Your federal income tax consequences may differ depending on whether or not you are a "U.S. shareholder." For purposes of this summary, a "U.S. shareholder" is:

a citizen or resident of the United States, including an alien individual who is a lawful permanent resident of the United States or meets the substantial presence residency test under the federal income tax laws;

an entity treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes that is created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;

an estate, the income of which is subject to federal income taxation regardless of its source; or

a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

all substantial decisions of the trust, or an electing trust in existence on August 20, 1996, to the extent provided in Treasury regulations;

whose status as a U.S. shareholder is not overridden by an applicable tax treaty. Conversely, a "non-U.S. shareholder" is a beneficial owner of our shares who is not a U.S. shareholder. If a partnership (including any entity treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes) is a beneficial owner of our shares, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership generally will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A beneficial owner that is a partnership and partners in such a partnership should consult their tax advisors about the federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our shares.

Taxation as a REIT

We have elected to be taxed as a REIT under Sections 856 through 860 of the IRC, commencing with our taxable year ending December 31, 1995. Our REIT election, assuming continuing compliance with the then applicable qualification tests, continues in effect for subsequent taxable years. Although no assurance can be given, we believe that we have been organized and have operated, and will continue to be organized and to operate, in a manner that qualified and will continue to qualify us to be taxed under the IRC as a REIT.

As a REIT, we generally are not subject to federal income tax on our net income distributed as dividends to our shareholders. Distributions to our shareholders generally are included in their income as dividends to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits. Our dividends are not generally entitled to the favorable 15% rate on qualified dividend income (scheduled to increase to ordinary income rates for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012), but a portion of our dividends may be treated as capital gain dividends, all as explained below. No portion of any of our dividends is eligible for the dividends received deduction for corporate shareholders. Distributions in excess of current or accumulated earnings and profits generally are treated for federal income tax purposes as return of capital to the extent of a recipient shareholder's basis in our shares, and will reduce this basis. Our current or accumulated earnings and profits are generally allocated first to distributions made on our preferred shares, and thereafter to distributions made on our common shares. For all these purposes, our distributions include both cash distributions and any in kind distributions of property that we might make, for example, our January 2007 spin off of TA to our common shareholders.

The conversion formula of our convertible senior notes may be adjusted under a number of circumstances; adjustments may include changes in the type or amount of consideration a holder receives upon conversion. Section 305 of the IRC treats some of these adjustments as constructive distributions, in which case they would be taxable in a similar manner to actual distributions. In general, a holder of our convertible senior notes would be deemed to receive a constructive distribution if the conversion price is adjusted for a taxable distribution to the holders of common shares. Such a holder's adjusted tax basis in the convertible senior notes would be increased by constructive distributions that are taxable as dividends or gain, and would be unaffected by constructive distributions that are nontaxable returns of capital. Conversely, a failure to appropriately adjust the conversion price of our convertible senior notes could result in a constructive distribution to shareholders that hold our common shares, which would be taxable to them in a similar manner as actual distributions. A holder may also receive a constructive distribution if a conversion of its convertible senior notes is accompanied by a change in the conversion formula.

If a shareholder actually or constructively owns none or a small percentage of our common shares, and such shareholder surrenders its preferred shares to us to be repurchased for cash only, then the repurchase of the preferred shares is likely to qualify for sale or exchange treatment because the repurchase would not be "essentially equivalent to a dividend" as defined by the IRC. More

specifically, a cash repurchase of preferred shares will be treated under Section 302 of the IRC as a distribution, and hence taxable as a dividend to the extent of our allocable current or accumulated earnings and profits, as discussed above, unless the repurchase satisfies one of the tests set forth in Section 302(b) of the IRC and is therefore treated as a sale or exchange of the repurchased shares. The repurchase will be treated as a sale or exchange if it (1) is "substantially disproportionate" with respect to the surrendering shareholder's ownership in us, (2) results in a "complete termination" of the surrendering shareholder's common and preferred share interest in us, or (3) is "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to the surrendering shareholder, all within the meaning of Section 302(b) of the IRC. In determining whether any of these tests have been met, a shareholder must generally take into account our common and preferred shares considered to be owned by such shareholder by reason of constructive ownership rules set forth in the IRC, as well as our common and preferred shares actually owned by such shareholder. In addition, if a repurchase is treated as a distribution under the preceding tests, then a shareholder's tax basis in the repurchased preferred shares generally will be transferred to the shareholder's remaining shares of our common or preferred shares, if any, and if such shareholder owns no other shares of our common or preferred shares, such basis generally may be transferred to a related person or may be lost entirely. Because the determination as to whether a shareholder will satisfy any of the tests of Section 302(b) of the IRC depends upon the facts and circumstances at the time that the preferred shares are repurchased, we encourage you to consult your own tax advisor to determine your particular tax treatment.

Our counsel, Sullivan & Worcester LLP, has opined that we have been organized and have qualified as a REIT under the IRC for our 1995 through 2010 taxable years, and that our current investments and plan of operation enable us to continue to meet the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT under the IRC. Our continued qualification and taxation as a REIT will depend upon our compliance with various qualification tests imposed under the IRC and summarized below. While we believe that we will satisfy these tests, our counsel does not review compliance with these tests on a continuing basis. If we fail to qualify as a REIT, we will be subject to federal income taxation as if we were a C corporation and our shareholders will be taxed like shareholders of C corporations. In this event, we could be subject to significant tax liabilities, and the amount of cash available for distribution to our shareholders could be reduced or eliminated.

If we qualify as a REIT and meet the tests described below, we generally will not pay federal income tax on amounts we distribute to our shareholders. However, even if we qualify as a REIT, we may be subject to federal tax in the following circumstances:

We will be taxed at regular corporate rates on any undistributed "real estate investment trust taxable income," including our undistributed net capital gains.

If our alternative minimum taxable income exceeds our taxable income, we may be subject to the corporate alternative minimum tax on our items of tax preference.

If we have net income from the disposition of "foreclosure property" that is held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business or from other nonqualifying income from foreclosure property, we will be subject to tax on this income at the highest regular corporate rate, currently 35%.

If we have net income from prohibited transactions, including dispositions of inventory or property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business other than foreclosure property, we will be subject to tax on this income at a 100% rate.

If we fail to satisfy the 75% gross income test or the 95% gross income test discussed below, but nonetheless maintain our qualification as a REIT, we will be subject to tax at a 100% rate on the greater of the amount by which we fail the 75% or the 95% test, with adjustments, multiplied by a fraction intended to reflect our profitability.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

If we fail to distribute for any calendar year at least the sum of 85% of our REIT ordinary income for that year, 95% of our REIT capital gain net income for that year, and any undistributed taxable income from prior periods, we will be subject to a 4% nondeductible excise tax on the excess of the required distribution over the amounts actually distributed.

If we acquire an asset from a corporation in a transaction in which our basis in the asset is determined by reference to the basis of the asset in the hands of a present or former C corporation, and if we subsequently recognize gain on the disposition of this asset during a specified period (generally, ten years) beginning on the date on which the asset ceased to be owned by the C corporation, then we will pay tax at the highest regular corporate tax rate, which is currently 35%, on the lesser of the excess of the fair market value of the asset over the C corporation's basis in the asset on the date the asset ceased to be owned by the C corporation, or the gain we recognize in the disposition.

If we acquire a corporation, to preserve our status as a REIT we must generally distribute all of the C corporation earnings and profits inherited in that acquisition, if any, not later than the end of the taxable year of the acquisition. However, if we fail to do so, relief provisions would allow us to maintain our status as a REIT provided we distribute any subsequently discovered C corporation earnings and profits and pay an interest charge in respect of the period of delayed distribution. As discussed below, we have acquired C corporations in connection with our acquisition of real estate. In each such acquisition, we have either made an election under Section 338 of the IRC to purge the earnings and profits of the acquired C corporation, or investigated the acquired C corporation and found that it did not have undistributed earnings and profits that we inherited but failed to timely distribute. However, upon review or audit, the IRS may disagree.

As summarized below, REITs are permitted within limits to own stock and securities of a "taxable REIT subsidiary." A TRS is separately taxed on its net income as a C corporation, and is subject to limitations on the deductibility of interest expense paid to its REIT parent. In addition, its REIT parent is subject to a 100% tax on the difference between amounts charged and redetermined rents and deductions, including excess interest.

In 2005, we acquired hotels in Canada and Puerto Rico. Our profits from properties outside of the United States will generally be subject to tax in the local jurisdictions. Under currently applicable law and through available tax concessions, we have minimized the Canadian and Puerto Rican income taxes we must pay, but there can be no assurance that existing law or concessions will be available to us in the future to minimize taxes. If we continue to operate as we do, then we will distribute our taxable income to our shareholders each year and we will generally not pay federal income tax. As a result, we cannot recover the cost of foreign income taxes imposed on our foreign investments by claiming foreign tax credits against our federal income tax liability. Also, we cannot pass through to our shareholders any foreign tax credits.

If we fail to qualify or elect not to qualify as a REIT, we will be subject to federal income tax in the same manner as a C corporation. Distributions to our shareholders if we do not qualify as a REIT will not be deductible by us nor will distributions be required under the IRC. In that event, distributions to our shareholders will generally be taxable as ordinary dividends potentially eligible for the 15% income tax rate (scheduled to increase to ordinary income rates for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012) discussed below in "Taxation of U.S. Shareholders" and, subject to limitations in the IRC, will be eligible for the dividends received deduction for corporate shareholders. Also, we will generally be disqualified from qualification as a REIT for the four taxable years following disqualification. If we do not qualify as a REIT for even one year, this could result in reduction or elimination of distributions to our shareholders, or in our incurring substantial indebtedness or liquidating substantial investments in order to pay the resulting corporate-level taxes. The IRC provides

certain relief provisions under which we might avoid automatically ceasing to be a REIT for failure to meet certain REIT requirements, all as discussed in more detail below.

REIT Qualification Requirements

General Requirements. Section 856(a) of the IRC defines a REIT as a corporation, trust or association:

- (1) that is managed by one or more trustees or directors;
- (2) the beneficial ownership of which is evidenced by transferable shares or by transferable certificates of beneficial interest;
- (3) that would be taxable, but for Sections 856 through 859 of the IRC, as a C corporation;
- (4) that is not a financial institution or an insurance company subject to special provisions of the IRC;
- (5) the beneficial ownership of which is held by 100 or more persons;
- (6) that is not "closely held" as defined under the personal holding company stock ownership test, as described below; and
- (7) that meets other tests regarding income, assets and distributions, all as described below.

Section 856(b) of the IRC provides that conditions (1) through (4) must be met during the entire taxable year and that condition (5) must be met during at least 335 days of a taxable year of 12 months, or during a pro rata part of a taxable year of less than 12 months. Section 856(h)(2) of the IRC provides that neither condition (5) nor (6) need be met for our first taxable year as a REIT. We believe that we have met conditions (1) through (7) during each of the requisite periods ending on or before the close of our most recently completed taxable year, and that we can continue to meet these conditions in future taxable years. There can, however, be no assurance in this regard.

By reason of condition (6), we will fail to qualify as a REIT for a taxable year if at any time during the last half of a year more than 50% in value of our outstanding shares is owned directly or indirectly by five or fewer individuals. To help comply with condition (6), our declaration of trust and bylaws restrict transfers of our shares. In addition, if we comply with applicable Treasury regulations to ascertain the ownership of our shares and do not know, or by exercising reasonable diligence would not have known, that we failed condition (6), then we will be treated as having met condition (6). However, our failure to comply with these regulations for ascertaining ownership may result in a penalty of \$25,000, or \$50,000 for intentional violations. Accordingly, we have complied and will continue to comply with these regulations, including requesting annually from record holders of significant percentages of our shares information regarding the ownership of our shares. Under our declaration of trust and bylaws, our shareholders are required to respond to these requests for information.

For purposes of condition (6), the term "individuals" is defined in the IRC to include natural persons, supplemental unemployment compensation benefit plans, private foundations and portions of a trust permanently set aside or used exclusively for charitable purposes, but not other entities or qualified pension plans or profit-sharing trusts. As a result, REIT shares owned by an entity that is not an "individual" are considered to be owned by the direct and indirect owners of the entity that are individuals (as so defined), rather than to be owned by the entity itself. Similarly, REIT shares held by a qualified pension plan or profit-sharing trust are treated as held directly by the individual beneficiaries in proportion to their actuarial interests in such plan or trust. Consequently, five or fewer such trusts could own more than 50% of the interests in an entity without jeopardizing that entity's federal income tax qualification as a REIT. However, as discussed below, if a REIT is a "pension-held

REIT," each qualified pension plan or profit-sharing pension trust owning more than 10% of the REIT's shares by value generally may be taxed on a portion of the dividends it receives from the REIT.

The IRC provides that we will not automatically fail to be a REIT if we do not meet conditions (1) through (6), provided we can establish reasonable cause for any such failure. Each such excused failure will result in the imposition of a \$50,000 penalty instead of REIT disqualification. It is impossible to state whether in all circumstances we would be entitled to the benefit of this relief provision. This relief provision applies to any failure of the applicable conditions, even if the failure first occurred in a prior taxable year.

Our Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries and Our Investments through Partnerships. Except in respect of TRSs as discussed below, Section 856(i) of the IRC provides that any corporation, 100% of whose stock is held by a REIT and its disregarded subsidiaries, is a qualified REIT subsidiary and shall not be treated as a separate corporation. The assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit of a qualified REIT subsidiary are treated as the REIT's. We believe that each of our direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries, other than the TRSs discussed below, will be either a qualified REIT subsidiary within the meaning of Section 856(i) of the IRC, or a noncorporate entity that for federal income tax purposes is not treated as separate from its owner under regulations issued under Section 7701 of the IRC. Thus, except for the TRSs discussed below, in applying all the federal income tax REIT qualification requirements described in this summary, all assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit of our direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries are treated as ours.

We have invested and may invest in real estate through one or more limited or general partnerships or limited liability companies that are treated as partnerships for federal income tax purposes. In the case of a REIT that is a partner in a partnership, regulations under the IRC provide that, for purposes of the REIT qualification requirements regarding income and assets discussed below, the REIT is deemed to own its proportionate share of the assets of the partnership corresponding to the REIT's proportionate capital interest in the partnership and is deemed to be entitled to the income of the partnership attributable to this proportionate share. In addition, for these purposes, the character of the assets and gross income of the partnership generally retain the same character in the hands of the REIT. Accordingly, our proportionate share of the assets, liabilities, and items of income of each partnership in which we are a partner is treated as ours for purposes of the income tests and asset tests discussed below. In contrast, for purposes of the distribution requirement discussed below, we must take into account as a partner our share of the partnership's income as determined under the general federal income tax rules governing partners and partnerships under Sections 701 through 777 of the IRC.

Taxable REIT Subsidiaries. We are permitted to own any or all of the securities of a "taxable REIT subsidiary" as defined in Section 856(l) of the IRC, provided that no more than 25% of our assets, at the close of each quarter, is comprised of our investments in the stock or securities of our TRSs. (For our 2001 through 2008 taxable years, no more than 20% of our assets, at the close of each quarter, was permitted to be comprised of our investments in the stock or securities of our TRSs; before the introduction of TRSs in 2001, our ability to own separately taxable corporate subsidiaries was more limited.) Among other requirements, a TRS must:

- (1) be a non-REIT corporation for federal income tax purposes in which we directly or indirectly own shares;
- (2) join with us in making a TRS election;
- (3) not directly or indirectly operate or manage a lodging facility or a health care facility; and
- (4) not directly or indirectly provide to any person, under a franchise, license, or otherwise, rights to any brand name under which any lodging facility or health care facility is operated, except that in limited circumstances a subfranchise, sublicense or similar right can be granted to an

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

independent contractor to operate or manage a lodging facility or, after our 2008 taxable year, a health care facility.

In addition, a corporation other than a REIT in which a TRS directly or indirectly owns more than 35% of the voting power or value will automatically be treated as a TRS. Subject to the discussion below, we believe that we and each of our TRSs have complied with, and will continue to comply with, the requirements for TRS status at all times during which we intend for the subsidiary's TRS election to be in effect, and we believe that the same will be true for any TRS that we later form or acquire.

Our ownership of stock and securities in TRSs is exempt from the 10% and 5% REIT asset tests discussed below. Also, as discussed below, TRSs can perform services for our tenants without disqualifying the rents we receive from those tenants under the 75% or 95% gross income tests discussed below. Moreover, because TRSs are taxed as C corporations that are separate from us, their assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit generally are not imputed to us for purposes of the REIT qualification requirements described in this summary. Therefore, TRSs can generally undertake third-party management and development activities and activities not related to real estate. Finally, while a REIT is generally limited in its ability to earn qualifying rental income from a TRS, a REIT can earn qualifying rental income from the lease of a qualified lodging facility to a TRS if an eligible independent contractor operates the facility, as discussed more fully below.

Restrictions are imposed on TRSs to ensure that they will be subject to an appropriate level of federal income taxation. For example, a TRS may not deduct interest paid in any year to an affiliated REIT to the extent that the interest payments exceed, generally, 50% of the TRS's adjusted taxable income for that year. However, TRS may carry forward the disallowed interest expense to a succeeding year, and deduct the interest in that later year subject to that year's 50% adjusted taxable income limitation. In addition, if a TRS pays interest, rent, or other amounts to its affiliated REIT in an amount that exceeds what an unrelated third party would have paid in an arm's length transaction, then the REIT generally will be subject to an excise tax equal to 100% of the excessive portion of the payment. Finally, if in comparison to an arm's length transaction, a tenant has overpaid rent to the REIT in exchange for underpaying the TRS for services rendered, then the REIT may be subject to an excise tax equal to 100% of the overpayment. There can be no assurance that arrangements involving our TRSs will not result in the imposition of one or more of these deduction limitations or excise taxes, but we do not believe that we are or will be subject to these impositions.

Income Tests. There are two gross income requirements for qualification as a REIT under the IRC:

At least 75% of our gross income (excluding: (a) gross income from sales or other dispositions of property held primarily for sale; (b) any income arising from "clearly identified" hedging transactions that we enter into after July 30, 2008 to manage interest rate or price fluctuations with respect to borrowings we incur to acquire or carry real estate assets; (c) any income arising from "clearly identified" hedging transactions that we enter into after July 30, 2008 primarily to manage risk of currency fluctuations relating to any item that qualifies under the 75% or 95% gross income tests; (d) real estate foreign exchange gain (as defined in Section 856(n)(2) of the IRC) that we recognize after July 30, 2008; and (e) income from the repurchase or discharge of indebtedness) must be derived from investments relating to real property, including "rents from real property" as defined under Section 856 of the IRC, interest and gain from mortgages on real property, income and gain from foreclosure property, or dividends and gain from shares in other REITs. When we receive new capital in exchange for our shares or in a public offering of five-year or longer debt instruments, income attributable to the temporary investment of this new capital in stock or a debt instrument, if received or accrued within one year of our receipt of the new capital, is generally also qualifying income under the 75% gross income test.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

At least 95% of our gross income (excluding: (a) gross income from sales or other dispositions of property held primarily for sale; (b) any income arising from "clearly identified" hedging transactions that we enter into to manage interest rate or price fluctuations with respect to borrowings we incur to acquire or carry real estate assets; (c) any income arising from "clearly identified" hedging transactions that we enter into after July 30, 2008 primarily to manage risk of currency fluctuations relating to any item that qualifies under the 75% or 95% gross income tests; (d) passive foreign exchange gain (as defined in Section 856(n)(3) of the IRC) that we recognize after July 30, 2008; and (e) income from the repurchase or discharge of indebtedness) must be derived from a combination of items of real property income that satisfy the 75% gross income test described above, dividends, interest, or gains from the sale or disposition of stock, securities, or real property.

For purposes of the 75% and 95% gross income tests outlined above, income derived from a "shared appreciation provision" in a mortgage loan is generally treated as gain recognized on the sale of the property to which it relates. Although we will use our best efforts to ensure that the income generated by our investments will be of a type that satisfies both the 75% and 95% gross income tests, there can be no assurance in this regard.

In order to qualify as "rents from real property" under Section 856 of the IRC, several requirements must be met:

The amount of rent received generally must not be based on the income or profits of any person, but may be based on receipts or sales.

Rents do not qualify if the REIT owns 10% or more by vote or value of the tenant, whether directly or after application of attribution rules. While we intend not to lease property to any party if rents from that property would not qualify as rents from real property, application of the 10% ownership rule is dependent upon complex attribution rules and circumstances that may be beyond our control. For example, an unaffiliated third party's ownership directly or by attribution of 10% or more by value of our shares, as well as an ownership position in the stock of one of our tenants which, when added to our own ownership position in that tenant, totals 10% or more by vote or value of the stock of that tenant, would result in that tenant's rents not qualifying as rents from real property; in this regard, we already own close to, but less than, 10% of the outstanding common shares of TA, and TA has undertaken to limit its redemptions and repurchases of outstanding common shares so that we do not come to own 10% or more of its outstanding common shares. Our declaration of trust and bylaws disallow transfers or purported acquisitions, directly or by attribution, of our shares to the extent necessary to maintain our REIT status under the IRC. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that these provisions in our declaration of trust and bylaws will be effective to prevent our REIT status from being jeopardized under the 10% affiliated tenant rule. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that we will be able to monitor and enforce these restrictions, nor will our shareholders necessarily be aware of ownership of shares attributed to them under the IRC's attribution rules.

There is a limited exception to the above prohibition on earning "rents from real property" from a 10% affiliated tenant, if the tenant is a TRS. If at least 90% of the leased space of a property is leased to tenants other than TRSs and 10% affiliated tenants, and if the TRS's rent for space at that property is substantially comparable to the rents paid by nonaffiliated tenants for comparable space at the property, then otherwise qualifying rents paid by the TRS to the REIT will not be disqualified on account of the rule prohibiting 10% affiliated tenants.

There is an additional exception to the above prohibition on earning "rents from real property" from a 10% affiliated tenant. For this additional exception to apply, a real property interest in a "qualified lodging facility" must be leased by the REIT to its TRS, and the facility must be operated on behalf of the TRS by a person who is an "eligible independent contractor," all as

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

described in Section 856(d)(8)-(9) of the IRC. As described below, we believe our leases with our TRSs have satisfied and will continue to satisfy these requirements.

In order for rents to qualify, we generally must not manage the property or furnish or render services to the tenants of the property, except through an independent contractor from whom we derive no income or through one of our TRSs. There is an exception to this rule permitting a REIT to perform customary tenant services of the sort that a tax-exempt organization could perform without being considered in receipt of "unrelated business taxable income" as defined in Section 512(b)(3) of the IRC. In addition, a *de minimis* amount of noncustomary services will not disqualify income as "rents from real property" so long as the value of the impermissible services does not exceed 1% of the gross income from the property.

If rent attributable to personal property leased in connection with a lease of real property is 15% or less of the total rent received under the lease, then the rent attributable to personal property will qualify as "rents from real property"; if this 15% threshold is exceeded, the rent attributable to personal property will not so qualify. The portion of rental income treated as attributable to personal property is determined according to the ratio of the fair market value of the personal property to the total fair market value of the real and personal property that is rented.

We believe that all or substantially all our rents have qualified and will qualify as rents from real property for purposes of Section 856 of the IRC, subject to the considerations in the following paragraph.

We have received opinions from our counsel, Sullivan & Worcester LLP, that (a) our underground storage tanks should constitute real estate, rather than personal property, for purposes of the various REIT qualification tests described in this summary, and (b) with respect to each of our leases with TA, although the matter is not free from doubt, for purposes of applying the 15% incidental personal property test above, regarding rent attributable to incidental personal property leased in connection with real property, the test will be applied in the aggregate to all the travel center sites leased under each such lease on a lease by lease basis, rather than on a site by site basis. If the IRS or a court determines that one or both of these opinions is incorrect, then a portion of the rental income we receive from TA could be nonqualifying income for purposes of the 75% and 95% gross income tests, possibly jeopardizing our compliance with the 95% gross income test. Under those circumstances, however, we expect we would qualify for the gross income tests' relief provision described below, and thereby would preserve our qualification as a REIT. If the relief provision below were to apply to us, we would be subject to tax at a 100% rate on the amount by which we failed the 95% gross income test, with adjustments, multiplied by a fraction intended to reflect our profitability for the taxable year; however, in a typical taxable year, we have little or no nonqualifying income from other sources and thus would expect to owe little tax in such circumstances.

In order to qualify as mortgage interest on real property for purposes of the 75% test, interest must derive from a mortgage loan secured by real property with a fair market value, at the time the loan is made, at least equal to the amount of the loan. If the amount of the loan exceeds the fair market value of the real property, the interest will be treated as interest on a mortgage loan in a ratio equal to the ratio of the fair market value of the real property to the total amount of the mortgage loan.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Amounts payable to us under agreements relating to the Canadian hotels we acquired in 2005 may be determined by reference to revenue and expenditure items denominated in Canadian dollars. Real estate foreign exchange gains recognized after July 30, 2008 are not considered in the 75% and 95% gross income tests summarized above. For exchange gains recognized prior to July 31, 2008, there was a lack of precise authority. However, because amounts paid to us, as opposed to our TRS, under these Canadian hotel agreements are denominated in U.S. dollars and determined by reference to more than just exchange rates, we believe that we did not have material amounts of exchange gains in respect of our Canadian investments from 2005 through July 30, 2008.

Our January 31, 2007 spin off of TA was treated for federal income tax purposes as though we disposed of each of the individual assets of TA and its principal subsidiaries in a taxable transaction in which individual asset gains, but not losses, were recognized. The amount realized on each asset in this taxable disposition was equal to the fair market value of that asset at the time of the spin off, and our tax basis in the asset was the carryover tax basis inherited from TravelCenters of America, Inc., or TravelCenters. For these purposes, the assets and liabilities of any TRSs are ignored, and instead the stock in the TRS is treated like any other individual asset being distributed. Even though some of the gains we recognized on the distributed assets were not qualifying gross income under the 75% and 95% gross income tests of Section 856(c) of the IRC, we do not believe the recognized gains from the distribution materially affected our ability to comply with these tests.

Absent the "foreclosure property" rules of Section 856(e) of the IRC, a REIT's receipt of business operating income from a property would not qualify under the 75% and 95% gross income tests. But as foreclosure property, gross income from such a business operation would so qualify. In the case of property leased by a REIT to a tenant, foreclosure property is defined under applicable Treasury regulations to include generally the real property and incidental personal property that the REIT reduces to possession upon a default or imminent default under the lease by the tenant, and as to which a foreclosure property election is made by attaching an appropriate statement to the REIT's federal income tax return. Any gain that a REIT recognizes on the sale of foreclosure property held as inventory or primarily for sale to customers, plus any income it receives from foreclosure property that would not qualify under the 75% gross income test in the absence of foreclosure property treatment, reduced by expenses directly connected with the production of those items of income, would be subject to income tax at the maximum corporate rate, currently 35%, under the foreclosure property income tax rules of Section 857(b)(4) of the IRC. Thus, if a REIT should lease foreclosure property in exchange for rent that qualifies as "rents from real property" as described above, then that rental income is not subject to the foreclosure property income tax.

Other than sales of foreclosure property, any gain we realize on the sale of property held as inventory or other property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business will be treated as income from a prohibited transaction that is subject to a penalty tax at a 100% rate. This prohibited transaction income also may adversely affect our ability to satisfy the 75% and 95% gross income tests for federal income tax qualification as a REIT. We cannot provide assurances as to whether or not the IRS might successfully assert that one or more of our dispositions is subject to the 100% penalty tax. However, we believe that dispositions of assets that we have made or that we might make in the future will not be subject to the 100% penalty tax, because we intend to:

own our assets for investment with a view to long-term income production and capital appreciation;

engage in the business of developing, owning and managing our existing properties and acquiring, developing, owning and managing new properties; and

make occasional dispositions of our assets consistent with our long-term investment objectives.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

If we fail to satisfy one or both of the 75% or the 95% gross income tests in any taxable year, we may nevertheless qualify as a REIT for that year if we satisfy the following requirements:

our failure to meet the test is due to reasonable cause and not due to willful neglect; and

after we identify the failure, we file a schedule describing each item of our gross income included in the 75% or 95% gross income tests for that taxable year.

It is impossible to state whether in all circumstances we would be entitled to the benefit of this relief provision for the 75% and 95% gross income tests. Even if this relief provision does apply, a 100% tax is imposed upon the greater of the amount by which we failed the 75% test or the 95% test, with adjustments, multiplied by a fraction intended to reflect our profitability. This relief provision applies to any failure of the applicable income tests, even if the failure first occurred in a prior taxable year.

Asset Tests. At the close of each quarter of each taxable year, we must also satisfy the following asset percentage tests in order to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes:

At least 75% of our total assets must consist of real estate assets, cash and cash items, shares in other REITs, government securities, and temporary investments of new capital (that is, stock or debt instruments purchased with proceeds of a stock offering or a public offering of our debt with a term of at least five years, but only for the one-year period commencing with our receipt of the offering proceeds).

Not more than 25% of our total assets may be represented by securities other than those securities that count favorably toward the preceding 75% asset test.

Of the investments included in the preceding 25% asset class, the value of any one non-REIT issuer's securities that we own may not exceed 5% of the value of our total assets. In addition, we may not own more than 10% of the vote or value of any one non-REIT issuer's outstanding securities, unless that issuer is our TRS or the securities are "straight debt" securities or otherwise excepted as discussed below.

Our stock and securities in a TRS are exempted from the preceding 10% and 5% asset tests. However, no more than 25% (for our 2008 taxable year and earlier, 20%) of our total assets may be represented by stock or securities of TRSs.

When a failure to satisfy the above asset tests results from an acquisition of securities or other property during a quarter, the failure can be cured by disposition of sufficient nonqualifying assets within 30 days after the close of that quarter.

In addition, if we fail the 5% value test or the 10% vote or value tests at the close of any quarter and do not cure such failure within 30 days after the close of that quarter, that failure will nevertheless be excused if (a) the failure is *de minimis* and (b) within 6 months after the last day of the quarter in which we identify the failure, we either dispose of the assets causing the failure or otherwise satisfy the 5% value and 10% vote and value asset tests. For purposes of this relief provision, the failure will be "*de minimis*" if the value of the assets causing the failure does not exceed the lesser of (a) 1% of the total value of our assets at the end of the relevant quarter or (b) \$10,000,000. If our failure is not *de minimis*, or if any of the other REIT asset tests have been violated, we may nevertheless qualify as a REIT if (a) we provide the IRS with a description of each asset causing the failure, (b) the failure was due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect, (c) we pay a tax equal to the greater of (1) \$50,000 or (2) the highest rate of corporate tax imposed (currently 35%) on the net income generated by the assets causing the failure during the period of the failure, and (d) within 6 months after the last day of the quarter in which we identify the failure, we either dispose of the assets causing the failure or otherwise satisfy all of the REIT asset tests. These relief provisions apply to any failure of the applicable asset tests, even if the failure first occurred in a prior taxable year.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

The IRC also provides an excepted securities safe harbor to the 10% value test that includes among other items (a) "straight debt" securities, (b) certain rental agreements in which payment is to be made in subsequent years, (c) any obligation to pay rents from real property, (d) securities issued by governmental entities that are not dependent in whole or in part on the profits of or payments from a nongovernmental entity, and (e) any security issued by another REIT.

We have maintained and will continue to maintain records of the value of our assets to document our compliance with the above asset tests, and intend to take actions as may be required to cure any failure to satisfy the tests within 30 days after the close of any quarter.

Our Relationship with TA. On January 31, 2007, we spun off all the then outstanding TA common shares. Under the transaction agreement that governed the spin off, TA will generally be responsible for the tax filings and liabilities, including federal income tax filings and liabilities, of TravelCenters and its subsidiaries for the periods ending on or before the distribution date. Because TA and its principal subsidiaries were entities which were not regarded as separate from us for tax purposes prior to the spin off, TA and these subsidiaries immediately after the spin off were (and expected thereafter to remain) tenants in whom we have at all times during each taxable year an actual and constructive ownership interest of less than 10% by vote and by value. On August 11, 2008, we entered into a rent deferral agreement with TA under which TA had the option to defer specified monthly rent payments from July 1, 2008 through December 31, 2010. In exchange, TA issued 1,540,000 shares to us then equal to approximately 9.6% of its outstanding shares (approximately 8.5% as of December 31, 2010), determined after this new issuance. On January 31, 2011, we entered into an amendment agreement with TA to modify the terms of our leases with TA. Our leases with TA, TA's limited liability company operating agreement, the transaction agreement governing the spin off, the rent deferral agreement and the amendment agreement collectively contain restrictions upon the ownership of TA common shares and require TA to refrain from taking any actions that may result in any affiliation with us that would jeopardize our qualification as a REIT under the IRC. Accordingly, subject to the personal property considerations discussed above and commencing with the January 31, 2007 spin off, we expect that the rental income we receive from TA and its subsidiaries will be "rents from real property" under Section 856(d) of the IRC, and therefore qualifying income under the 75% and 95% gross income tests described above.

Our Relationship with Our Taxable REIT Subsidiaries. We currently own hotels that we purchased to be leased to our TRSs or which are being leased to our TRSs as a result of modifications to, or expirations of, a prior lease, all as agreed to by applicable parties. We may from time to time in the future lease additional hotels that we acquire in this manner. In connection with lease defaults or expirations, we terminated occupancy of some of our hotels by defaulting or expiring tenants and immediately leased these hotels to our TRSs and entered into new, or continued with existing, third party management agreements for these hotels. We may in the future employ similar arrangements if we again face lease defaults or expirations.

In transactions involving our TRSs, our intent is that the rents paid to us by the TRS qualify as "rents from real property" under the REIT gross income tests summarized above. In order for this to be the case, the manager operating on behalf of the applicable TRS must be an "eligible independent contractor" within the meaning of Section 856(d)(9)(A) of the IRC, and the hotels leased to the TRS must be "qualified lodging facilities" within the meaning of Section 856(d)(9)(D) of the IRC. Qualified lodging facilities are defined as hotels, motels, or other establishments where more than half of the dwelling units are used on a transient basis, provided that legally authorized wagering or gambling activities are not conducted at or in connection with such facilities. Also included in the definition are the qualified lodging facility's customary amenities and facilities.

For these purposes, a contractor qualifies as an "eligible independent contractor" if it is less than 35% affiliated with the REIT and, at the time the contractor enters into the agreement with the TRS

to operate the qualified lodging facility, that contractor or any person related to that contractor is actively engaged in the trade or business of operating qualified lodging facilities for persons unrelated to the TRS or its affiliated REIT. For these purposes, an otherwise eligible independent contractor is not disqualified from that status on account of the TRS bearing the expenses of the operation of the qualified lodging facility, the TRS receiving the revenues from the operation of the qualified lodging facility, net of expenses for that operation and fees payable to the eligible independent contractor, or the REIT receiving income from the eligible independent contractor pursuant to a preexisting or otherwise grandfathered lease of another property.

As explained above, we will be subject to a 100% tax if the IRS successfully asserts that the rents paid by our TRS to us exceed an arm's length rental rate. Although there is no clear precedent to distinguish for federal income tax purposes among leases, management contracts, partnerships, financings, and other contractual arrangements, we believe that our leases and our TRSs' management agreements will be respected for purposes of the requirements of the IRC discussed above. Accordingly, we expect that the rental income from our current and future TRSs will qualify as "rents from real property," and that the 100% tax on excessive rents from a TRS will not apply.

Annual Distribution Requirements. In order to qualify for taxation as a REIT under the IRC, we are required to make annual distributions other than capital gain dividends to our shareholders in an amount at least equal to the excess of:

(A) the sum of 90% of our "real estate investment trust taxable income," as defined in Section 857 of the IRC, computed by excluding any net capital gain and before taking into account any dividends paid deduction for which we are eligible, and 90% of our net income after tax, if any, from property received in foreclosure, over

(B) the sum of our qualifying noncash income, *e.g.*, imputed rental income or income from transactions inadvertently failing to qualify as like-kind exchanges.

The distributions must be paid in the taxable year to which they relate, or in the following taxable year if declared before we timely file our tax return for the earlier taxable year and if paid on or before the first regular distribution payment after that declaration. If a dividend is declared in October, November, or December to shareholders of record during one of those months, and is paid during the following January, then for federal income tax purposes the dividend will be treated as having been both paid and received on December 31 of the prior taxable year. A distribution which is not pro rata within a class of our beneficial interests entitled to a distribution, or which is not consistent with the rights to distributions among our classes of beneficial interests, is a preferential distribution that is not taken into consideration for purposes of the distribution requirements, and accordingly the payment of a preferential distribution could affect our ability to meet the distribution requirements. Taking into account our distribution policies, including the dividend reinvestment plan we have adopted, we do not believe that we have made or will make any preferential distributions. The distribution requirements may be waived by the IRS if a REIT establishes that it failed to meet them by reason of distributions previously made to meet the requirements of the 4% excise tax discussed below. To the extent that we do not distribute all of our net capital gain and all of our real estate investment trust taxable income, as adjusted, we will be subject to tax on undistributed amounts.

In addition, we will be subject to a 4% nondeductible excise tax to the extent we fail within a calendar year to make required distributions to our shareholders of 85% of our ordinary income and 95% of our capital gain net income plus the excess, if any, of the "grossed up required distribution" for the preceding calendar year over the amount treated as distributed for that preceding calendar year. For this purpose, the term "grossed up required distribution" for any calendar year is the sum of our taxable income for the calendar year without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and all amounts from earlier years that are not treated as having been distributed under the provision. We will

be treated as having sufficient earnings and profits to treat as a dividend any distribution by us up to the amount required to be distributed in order to avoid imposition of the 4% excise tax.

If we do not have enough cash or other liquid assets to meet the 90% distribution requirements, we may find it necessary and desirable to arrange for new debt or equity financing to provide funds for required distributions in order to maintain our REIT status. We can provide no assurance that financing would be available for these purposes on favorable terms.

We may be able to rectify a failure to pay sufficient dividends for any year by paying "deficiency dividends" to shareholders in a later year. These deficiency dividends may be included in our deduction for dividends paid for the earlier year, but an interest charge would be imposed upon us for the delay in distribution.

In addition to the other distribution requirements above, to preserve our status as a REIT we are required to timely distribute C corporation earnings and profits that we inherit from acquired corporations.

Under Section 108(i) of the IRC, we may elect to defer recognition of income from the 2009 or 2010 discharge of indebtedness arising from our repurchase and retirement of our outstanding debt. To the extent we make such an election, we will recognize the deferred income ratably over a five year period commencing in 2014, subject to possible acceleration upon the occurrence of specified events. As a REIT, the amount and timing of our receipt of earnings and profits generally will follow the amount and timing of our recognition of taxable income pursuant to the election. Once made, an election under Section 108(i) of the IRC is irrevocable. Pursuant to this provision, we deferred approximately \$64.1 million of taxable income in 2009 arising from our repurchase and retirement of a portion of our outstanding debt. We do not anticipate that any portion of this deferred amount will be accelerated to a period prior to the five year period commencing in 2014.

Acquisition of C Corporations

In 2005, we purchased a hotel in Puerto Rico. In order to acquire the Puerto Rican hotel, we acquired all of the outstanding stock of a C corporation that owned that hotel as its primary asset. Upon our acquisition, the acquired C corporation became our qualified REIT subsidiary under Section 856(i) of the IRC. Thus, after the 2005 acquisition, all assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit of the acquired corporation have been treated as ours for purposes of the various REIT qualification tests described above. In our acquisitions of the stock of C corporations, we are generally treated as the successor to the acquired corporation's federal income tax attributes, such as its adjusted tax bases in its assets and its C corporation earnings and profits. However, because we made an election under Section 338(g) of the IRC in respect of this acquired Puerto Rican corporation, we neither succeeded to its earnings and profits, nor acquired any built-in gain in this former C corporation's assets.

On January 31, 2007, we acquired all of the outstanding stock of TravelCenters, a C corporation. At the time of that acquisition, this C corporation directly or indirectly owned all of the outstanding equity interests in various corporate and noncorporate subsidiaries. Upon our acquisition, the acquired entities generally became either our qualified REIT subsidiaries under Section 856(i) of the IRC or disregarded entities under Treasury regulations issued under Section 7701 of the IRC. Thus, after the acquisition, all assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit of these acquired entities have been treated as ours for purposes of the various REIT qualification tests described above. In addition, we generally were treated as the successor to these acquired subsidiaries' federal income tax attributes, such as these entities' adjusted tax bases in their assets and their depreciation schedules; we were also treated as the successor to these acquired corporate subsidiaries' earnings and profits for federal income tax purposes, if any.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Upon completing the acquisition, we effected a restructuring of the travel center business so as to divide it between us and TA, and we then spun off TA on January 31, 2007.

Built-in Gains from C Corporations. As described above, notwithstanding our qualification and taxation as a REIT, we may still be subject to corporate taxation in particular circumstances. Specifically, if we acquire an asset from a corporation in a transaction in which our adjusted tax basis in the asset is determined by reference to the adjusted tax basis of that asset in the hands of a present or former C corporation, and if we subsequently recognize gain on the disposition of that asset during the ten year period beginning on the date on which the asset ceased to be owned by the C corporation, then we will generally pay tax at the highest regular corporate tax rate, currently 35%, on the lesser of (1) the excess, if any, of the asset's fair market value over its adjusted tax basis, each determined as of the time the asset ceased to be owned by the C corporation, or (2) our gain recognized in the disposition. Accordingly, any taxable disposition of an asset so acquired during the applicable ten year period could be subject to tax under these rules. However, except as described below, we have not disposed, and have no present plan or intent to dispose, of any material assets acquired in such transactions.

In the case of assets acquired in the January 31, 2007 acquisition, any built-in gain subject to tax may generally be reduced by certain net operating loss carryforwards that we inherited. Other than the assets we distributed in the spin off of TA as described above, we have not disposed of, and have no present plan or intent to dispose of, any other assets acquired in the January 31, 2007 acquisition. Although Sullivan & Worcester LLP is unable to render an opinion on factual determinations such as assets' fair market value, we reported only modest taxable gains from the spin off of TA, and net operating loss carryforwards were available to us so as to eliminate any applicable tax on such recognized gains.

To the extent of our gains in a taxable year that are subject to the built-in gains tax described above, net of any taxes paid on such gains with respect to that taxable year, our taxable dividends paid to you in the following year are eligible for treatment as qualified dividends that are taxed to our noncorporate shareholders at the maximum capital gain rate of 15% (scheduled to expire for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012).

Earnings and Profits. A REIT may not have any undistributed C corporation earnings and profits at the end of any taxable year. Upon the closing of the January 31, 2007 transaction, we succeeded to the undistributed earnings and profits, if any, of the acquired corporate entities. Thus, we needed to distribute any such earnings and profits no later than the end of the applicable tax year. If we failed to do so, we would not qualify to be taxed as a REIT for that year and a number of years thereafter, unless we are able to rely on the relief provision described below.

Although Sullivan & Worcester LLP is unable to render an opinion on factual determinations such as the amount of undistributed earnings and profits, we retained accountants to compute the amount of undistributed earnings and profits that we inherited in the January 31, 2007 transaction. Based on these calculations, we believe that we did not inherit any undistributed earnings and profits that remained undistributed at the end of the applicable tax year. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not, upon subsequent examination, propose adjustments to our calculation of the undistributed earnings and profits that we inherited, including adjustments that might be deemed necessary by the IRS as a result of its examination of the companies we acquired. In any such examination, the IRS might consider all taxable years of the acquired subsidiaries as open for review for purposes of its proposed adjustments. If it is subsequently determined that we had undistributed earnings and profits as of the end of the applicable tax year, we may be eligible for a relief provision similar to the "deficiency dividends" procedure described above. To utilize this relief provision, we would have to pay an interest charge for the delay in distributing the undistributed earnings and profits; in addition, we

would be required to distribute to our shareholders, in addition to our other REIT distribution requirements, the amount of the undistributed earnings and profits less the interest charge paid.

Acquisition of Partnership

In 2007, we acquired all of the limited partnership interests and the general partnership interest of a partnership as well as many of the partnership's noncorporate subsidiary entities. Pursuant to Treasury regulations issued under Section 7701 of the IRC, each of these acquired entities was either a partnership or disregarded entity for federal income tax purposes, and thus upon our acquisition these entities became disregarded entities of ours. Accordingly, after this 2007 acquisition, all assets, liabilities and items of income, deduction and credit of these acquired entities have been treated as ours for purposes of the various REIT qualification tests described above. Our initial tax basis in the acquired assets is our cost for acquiring them, and we believe that we did not succeed to any C corporation earnings and profits in this acquisition.

Depreciation and Federal Income Tax Treatment of Leases

Our initial tax bases in our assets will generally be our acquisition cost. We will generally depreciate our real property on a straight-line basis over 40 years and our personal property over the applicable shorter periods. These depreciation schedules may vary for properties that we acquire through tax-free or carryover basis acquisitions.

We are entitled to depreciation deductions from our facilities only if we are treated for federal income tax purposes as the owner of the facilities. This means that the leases of the facilities must be classified for federal income tax purposes as true leases, rather than as sales or financing arrangements, and we believe this to be the case. In the case of sale-leaseback arrangements, the IRS could assert that we realized prepaid rental income in the year of purchase to the extent that the value of a leased property, at the time of purchase, exceeded the purchase price for that property. While we believe that the value of leased property at the time of purchase did not exceed purchase prices, because of the lack of clear precedent we cannot provide assurances as to whether the IRS might successfully assert the existence of prepaid rental income in any of our sale-leaseback transactions.

Taxation of U.S. Shareholders

The maximum individual federal income tax rate for long-term capital gains is generally 15% (scheduled to increase to 20% for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012) and for most corporate dividends is generally also 15% (scheduled to increase to ordinary income rates for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012). However, because we are not generally subject to federal income tax on the portion of our REIT taxable income or capital gains distributed to our shareholders, dividends on our shares generally are not eligible for such 15% tax rate on dividends while that rate is in effect. As a result, our ordinary dividends continue to be taxed at the higher federal income tax rates applicable to ordinary income. However, the favorable federal income tax rates for long-term capital gains, and while in effect, for dividends, generally apply to:

- (1) your long-term capital gains, if any, recognized on the disposition of our shares;
- (2) our distributions designated as long-term capital gain dividends (except to the extent attributable to real estate depreciation recapture, in which case the distributions are subject to a maximum 25% federal income tax rate);
- (3) our dividends attributable to dividends, if any, received by us from non-REIT corporations such as TRSs; and
- (4) our dividends to the extent attributable to income upon which we have paid federal corporate income tax.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

As long as we qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes, a distribution to our U.S. shareholders (including any constructive distributions on our common shares or on our senior convertible notes) that we do not designate as a capital gain dividend will be treated as an ordinary income dividend to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits. Distributions made out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits that we properly designate as capital gain dividends will be taxed as long-term capital gains, as discussed below, to the extent they do not exceed our actual net capital gain for the taxable year. However, corporate shareholders may be required to treat up to 20% of any capital gain dividend as ordinary income under Section 291 of the IRC.

In addition, we may elect to retain net capital gain income and treat it as constructively distributed. In that case:

- (1) we will be taxed at regular corporate capital gains tax rates on retained amounts;
- (2) each U.S. shareholder will be taxed on its designated proportionate share of our retained net capital gains as though that amount were distributed and designated a capital gain dividend;
- (3) each U.S. shareholder will receive a credit for its designated proportionate share of the tax that we pay;
- (4) each U.S. shareholder will increase its adjusted basis in our shares by the excess of the amount of its proportionate share of these retained net capital gains over its proportionate share of the tax that we pay; and
- (5) both we and our corporate shareholders will make commensurate adjustments in our respective earnings and profits for federal income tax purposes.

If we elect to retain our net capital gains in this fashion, we will notify our U.S. shareholders of the relevant tax information within 60 days after the close of the affected taxable year.

As discussed above, for noncorporate U.S. shareholders, long-term capital gains are generally taxed at maximum rates of 15% (scheduled to increase to 20% for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012) or 25%, depending upon the type of property disposed of and the previously claimed depreciation with respect to this property. If for any taxable year we designate capital gain dividends for U.S. shareholders, then a portion of the capital gain dividends we designate will be allocated to the holders of a particular class of shares on a percentage basis equal to the ratio of the amount of the total dividends paid or made available for the year to the holders of that class of shares to the total dividends paid or made available for the year to holders of all classes of our shares. We will similarly designate the portion of any capital gain dividend that is to be taxed to noncorporate U.S. shareholders at the maximum rates of 15% (scheduled to increase to 20% for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012) or 25% so that the designations will be proportionate among all classes of our shares.

Distributions in excess of current or accumulated earnings and profits will not be taxable to a U.S. shareholder to the extent that they do not exceed the shareholder's adjusted tax basis in the shareholder's shares, but will reduce the shareholder's basis in those shares. To the extent that these excess distributions exceed the adjusted basis of a U.S. shareholder's shares, they will be included in income as capital gain, with long-term gain generally taxed to noncorporate U.S. shareholders at a maximum rate of 15% (scheduled to increase to 20% for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012). No U.S. shareholder may include on his federal income tax return any of our net operating losses or any of our capital losses.

If a dividend is declared in October, November, or December to shareholders of record during one of those months, and is paid during the following January, then for federal income tax purposes the dividend will be treated as having been both paid and received on December 31 of the prior taxable year. Also, items that are treated differently for regular and alternative minimum tax purposes are to

be allocated between a REIT and its shareholders under Treasury regulations which are to be prescribed. It is possible that these Treasury regulations will require tax preference items to be allocated to our shareholders with respect to any accelerated depreciation or other tax preference items that we claim.

A U.S. shareholder will generally recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized and the shareholder's adjusted basis in our shares that are sold or exchanged. This gain or loss will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the shareholder's holding period in the shares exceeds one year. In addition, any loss upon a sale or exchange of our shares held for six months or less will generally be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of our long-term capital gain dividends during the holding period.

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012, U.S. holders who are individuals, estates or trusts will generally be required to pay a new 3.8% Medicare tax on their net investment income (including dividends on and gains from the sale or other disposition of our shares), or in the case of estates and trusts on their net investment income that is not distributed, in each case to the extent that their total adjusted income exceeds applicable thresholds.

The IRC imposes a penalty for the failure to properly disclose a "reportable transaction." A reportable transaction currently includes, among other things, a sale or exchange of our shares resulting in a tax loss in excess of (a) \$10 million in any single year or \$20 million in any combination of years in the case of our shares held by a C corporation or by a partnership with only C corporation partners or (b) \$2 million in any single year or \$4 million in any combination of years in the case of our shares held by any other partnership or an S corporation, trust or individual, including losses that flow through pass through entities to individuals. A taxpayer discloses a reportable transaction by filing IRS Form 8886 with its federal income tax return and, in the first year of filing, a copy of Form 8886 must be sent to the IRS's Office of Tax Shelter Analysis. The penalty for failing to disclose a reportable transaction is generally \$10,000 in the case of a natural person and \$50,000 in any other case.

Noncorporate U.S. shareholders who borrow funds to finance their acquisition of our shares could be limited in the amount of deductions allowed for the interest paid on the indebtedness incurred. Under Section 163(d) of the IRC, interest paid or accrued on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry property held for investment is generally deductible only to the extent of the investor's net investment income. A U.S. shareholder's net investment income will include ordinary income dividend distributions received from us and, if an appropriate election is made by the shareholder, capital gain dividend distributions received from us; however, distributions treated as a nontaxable return of the shareholder's basis will not enter into the computation of net investment income.

Taxation of Tax-Exempt Shareholders

In Revenue Ruling 66-106, the IRS ruled that amounts distributed by a REIT to a tax-exempt employees' pension trust did not constitute "unrelated business taxable income," even though the REIT may have financed some of its activities with acquisition indebtedness. Although revenue rulings are interpretive in nature and subject to revocation or modification by the IRS, based upon the analysis and conclusion of Revenue Ruling 66-106, our distributions made to shareholders that are tax-exempt pension plans, individual retirement accounts, or other qualifying tax-exempt entities should not constitute unrelated business taxable income, provided that the shareholder has not financed its acquisition of our shares with "acquisition indebtedness" within the meaning of the IRC, and provided further that, consistent with our present intent, we do not hold a residual interest in a real estate mortgage investment conduit.

Tax-exempt pension trusts that own more than 10% by value of a "pension-held REIT" at any time during a taxable year may be required to treat a percentage of all dividends received from the

pension-held REIT during the year as unrelated business taxable income. This percentage is equal to the ratio of:

- (1) the pension-held REIT's gross income derived from the conduct of unrelated trades or businesses, determined as if the pension-held REIT were a tax-exempt pension fund, less direct expenses related to that income, to
- (2) the pension-held REIT's gross income from all sources, less direct expenses related to that income,

except that this percentage shall be deemed to be zero unless it would otherwise equal or exceed 5%. A REIT is a pension-held REIT if:

the REIT is "predominantly held" by tax-exempt pension trusts; and

the REIT would fail to satisfy the "closely held" ownership requirement discussed above if the stock or beneficial interests in the REIT held by tax-exempt pension trusts were viewed as held by tax-exempt pension trusts rather than by their respective beneficiaries.

A REIT is predominantly held by tax-exempt pension trusts if at least one tax-exempt pension trust owns more than 25% by value of the REIT's stock or beneficial interests, or if one or more tax-exempt pension trusts, each owning more than 10% by value of the REIT's stock or beneficial interests, own in the aggregate more than 50% by value of the REIT's stock or beneficial interests. Because of the share ownership concentration restrictions in our declaration of trust and bylaws, we believe that we are not and will not be a pension-held REIT. However, because our shares are publicly traded, we cannot completely control whether or not we are or will become a pension-held REIT.

Social clubs, voluntary employee benefit associations, supplemental unemployment benefit trusts and qualified group legal services plans exempt from federal income taxation under Sections 501(c)(7), (c)(9), (c)(17) and (c)(20) of the IRC, respectively, are subject to different unrelated business taxable income rules, which generally will require them to characterize distributions from a REIT as unrelated business taxable income. In addition, these prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning any "set aside" or reserve requirements applicable to them.

Taxation of Non-U.S. Shareholders

The rules governing the United States federal income taxation of non-U.S. shareholders are complex, and the following discussion is intended only as a summary of these rules. If you are a non-U.S. shareholder, we urge you to consult with your own tax advisor to determine the impact of United States federal, state, local, and foreign tax laws, including any tax return filing and other reporting requirements, with respect to your investment in our shares.

In general, a non-U.S. shareholder will be subject to regular United States federal income tax in the same manner as a U.S. shareholder with respect to its investment in our shares if that investment is effectively connected with the non-U.S. shareholder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if provided by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment or fixed base the non-U.S. shareholder maintains in the United States). In addition, a corporate non-U.S. shareholder that receives income that is or is deemed effectively connected with a trade or business in the United States may also be subject to the 30% branch profits tax under Section 884 of the IRC, which is payable in addition to regular United States federal corporate income tax. The balance of this discussion of the United States federal income taxation of non-U.S. shareholders addresses only those non-U.S. shareholders whose investment in our shares is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States.

A distribution by us to a non-U.S. shareholder that is not attributable to gain from the sale or exchange of a United States real property interest and that is not designated as a capital gain dividend

will be treated as an ordinary income dividend to the extent that it is made out of current or accumulated earnings and profits. A distribution of this type will generally be subject to United States federal income tax and withholding at the rate of 30%, or at a lower rate if the non-U.S. shareholder has in the manner prescribed by the IRS demonstrated its entitlement to benefits under a tax treaty. In the case of any in kind distributions of property, we or other applicable withholding agents will collect the amount required to be withheld by reducing to cash for remittance to the IRS a sufficient portion of the property that the non-U.S. shareholder would otherwise receive, and the non-U.S. shareholder may bear brokerage or other costs for this withholding procedure. Because we cannot determine our current and accumulated earnings and profits until the end of the taxable year, withholding at the rate of 30% or applicable lower treaty rate will generally be imposed on the gross amount of any distribution to a non-U.S. shareholder that we make and do not designate a capital gain dividend. Notwithstanding this withholding on distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, these distributions are a nontaxable return of capital to the extent that they do not exceed the non-U.S. shareholder's adjusted basis in our shares, and the nontaxable return of capital will reduce the adjusted basis in these shares. To the extent that distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits exceed the non-U.S. shareholder's adjusted basis in our shares, the distributions will give rise to tax liability if the non-U.S. shareholder would otherwise be subject to tax on any gain from the sale or exchange of these shares, as discussed below. A non-U.S. shareholder may seek a refund from the IRS of amounts withheld on distributions to him in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits.

From time to time, some of our distributions may be attributable to the sale or exchange of United States real property interests. However, capital gain dividends that are received by a non-U.S. shareholder, including dividends attributable to our sales of United States real property interests, will be subject to the taxation and withholding regime applicable to ordinary income dividends and the branch profits tax will not apply, provided that (1) the capital gain dividends are received with respect to a class of shares that is "regularly traded" on a domestic "established securities market" such as the New York Stock Exchange, or the NYSE, both as defined by applicable Treasury regulations, and (2) the non-U.S. shareholder does not own more than 5% of that class of shares at any time during the one-year period ending on the date of distribution of the capital gain dividends. If both of these provisions are satisfied, qualifying non-U.S. shareholders will not be subject to withholding on capital gain dividends as though those amounts were effectively connected with a United States trade or business, and qualifying non-U.S. shareholders will not be required to file United States federal income tax returns or pay branch profits tax in respect of these capital gain dividends. Instead, these dividends will be subject to United States federal income tax and withholding as ordinary dividends, currently at a 30% tax rate unless reduced by applicable treaty, as discussed below. Although there can be no assurance in this regard, we believe that our common shares and each class of our preferred shares have been and will remain "regularly traded" on a domestic "established securities market" within the meaning of applicable Treasury regulations; however, we can provide no assurance that our shares will continue to be "regularly traded" on a domestic "established securities market" in future taxable years.

Except as discussed above, for any year in which we qualify as a REIT, distributions that are attributable to gain from the sale or exchange of a United States real property interest are taxed to a non-U.S. shareholder as if these distributions were gains effectively connected with a trade or business in the United States conducted by the non-U.S. shareholder. Accordingly, a non-U.S. shareholder that does not qualify for the special rule above will be taxed on these amounts at the normal capital gain rates applicable to a U.S. shareholder, subject to any applicable alternative minimum tax and to a special alternative minimum tax in the case of nonresident alien individuals; such a non-U.S. shareholder will be required to file a United States federal income tax return reporting these amounts, even if applicable withholding is imposed as described below; and such a non-U.S. shareholder that is also a corporation may owe the 30% branch profits tax under Section 884 of the IRC in respect of these amounts. We or other applicable withholding agents will be required to withhold from

distributions to such non-U.S. shareholders, and remit to the IRS, 35% of the maximum amount of any distribution that could be designated as a capital gain dividend. In addition, for purposes of this withholding rule, if we designate prior distributions as capital gain dividends, then subsequent distributions up to the amount of the designated prior distributions will be treated as capital gain dividends. The amount of any tax withheld is creditable against the non-U.S. shareholder's United States federal income tax liability, and the non-U.S. shareholder may file for a refund from the IRS of any amount of withheld tax in excess of that tax liability.

A special "wash sale" rule applies to a non-U.S. shareholder who owns any class of our shares if (1) the shareholder owns more than 5% of that class of shares at any time during the one-year period ending on the date of the distribution described below, or (2) that class of our shares is not, within the meaning of applicable Treasury regulations, "regularly traded" on a domestic "established securities market" such as the NYSE. Although there can be no assurance in this regard, we believe that our common shares and each class of our preferred shares have been and will remain "regularly traded" on a domestic "established securities market" within the meaning of applicable Treasury regulations, all as discussed above; however, we can provide no assurance that our shares will continue to be "regularly traded" on a domestic "established securities market" in future taxable years. We thus anticipate this wash sale rule to apply, if at all, only to a non-U.S. shareholder that owns more than 5% of either our common shares or any class of our preferred shares. Such a non-U.S. shareholder will be treated as having made a "wash sale" of our shares if it (1) disposes of an interest in our shares during the 30 days preceding the ex-dividend date of a distribution by us that, but for such disposition, would have been treated by the non-U.S. shareholder in whole or in part as gain from the sale or exchange of a United States real property interest, and then (2) acquires or enters into a contract to acquire a substantially identical interest in our shares, either actually or constructively through a related party, during the 61-day period beginning 30 days prior to the ex-dividend date. In the event of such a wash sale, the non-U.S. shareholder will have gain from the sale or exchange of a United States real property interest in an amount equal to the portion of the distribution that, but for the wash sale, would have been a gain from the sale or exchange of a United States real property interest. As discussed above, a non-U.S. shareholder's gain from the sale or exchange of a United States real property interest can trigger increased United States taxes, such as the branch profits tax applicable to non-U.S. corporations, and increased United States tax filing requirements.

If for any taxable year we designate capital gain dividends for our shareholders, then a portion of the capital gain dividends we designate will be allocated to the holders of a particular class of shares on a percentage basis equal to the ratio of the amount of the total dividends paid or made available for the year to the holders of that class of shares to the total dividends paid or made available for the year to holders of all classes of our shares.

Tax treaties may reduce the withholding obligations on our distributions. Under some treaties, however, rates below 30% that are applicable to ordinary income dividends from United States corporations may not apply to ordinary income dividends from a REIT or may apply only if the REIT meets certain additional conditions. You must generally use an applicable IRS Form W-8, or substantially similar form, to claim tax treaty benefits. If the amount of tax withheld with respect to a distribution to a non-U.S. shareholder exceeds the shareholder's United States federal income tax liability with respect to the distribution, the non-U.S. shareholder may file for a refund of the excess from the IRS. The 35% withholding tax rate discussed above on some capital gain dividends corresponds to the maximum income tax rate applicable to corporate non-U.S. shareholders but is higher than the current 15% and 25% maximum rates on capital gains generally applicable to noncorporate non-U.S. shareholders. Treasury regulations also provide special rules to determine whether, for purposes of determining the applicability of a tax treaty, our distributions to a non-U.S. shareholder that is an entity should be treated as paid to the entity or to those owning an interest in that entity, and whether the entity or its owners are entitled to benefits under the tax treaty. In the

case of any in kind distributions of property, we or other applicable withholding agents will have to collect the amount required to be withheld by reducing to cash for remittance to the IRS a sufficient portion of the property that the non-U.S. shareholder would otherwise receive, and the non-U.S. shareholder may bear brokerage or other costs for this withholding procedure.

If our shares are not "United States real property interests" within the meaning of Section 897 of the IRC, then a non-U.S. shareholder's gain on sale of these shares (including for this purpose a conversion of our senior convertible notes into common shares) generally will not be subject to United States federal income taxation, except that a nonresident alien individual who was in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year may be subject to a 30% tax on this gain. Our shares will not constitute a United States real property interest if we are a "domestically controlled REIT." A domestically controlled REIT is a REIT in which at all times during the preceding five year period less than 50% in value of its shares is held directly or indirectly by foreign persons. We believe that we have been and will remain a domestically controlled REIT and thus a non-U.S. shareholder's gain on sale of our shares will not be subject to United States federal income taxation. However, because our shares are publicly traded, we can provide no assurance that we have been or will remain a domestically controlled REIT. If we are not a domestically controlled REIT, a non-U.S. shareholder's gain on sale of our shares will not be subject to United States federal income taxation as a sale of a United States real property interest if that class of shares is "regularly traded," as defined by applicable Treasury regulations, on an established securities market like the NYSE, and the non-U.S. shareholder has at all times during the preceding five years owned 5% or less by value of that class of shares. In this regard, because the shares of others may be redeemed, a non-U.S. shareholder's percentage interest in a class of our shares may increase even if it acquires no additional shares in that class. If the gain on the sale of our shares were subject to United States federal income taxation, the non-U.S. shareholder will generally be subject to the same treatment as a U.S. shareholder with respect to its gain, will be required to file a United States federal income tax return reporting that gain, and a corporate non-U.S. shareholder might owe branch profits tax under Section 884 of the IRC. A purchaser of our shares from a non-U.S. shareholder will not be required to withhold on the purchase price if the purchased shares are regularly traded on an established securities market or if we are a domestically controlled REIT. Otherwise, a purchaser of our shares from a non-U.S. shareholder may be required to withhold 10% of the purchase price paid to the non-U.S. shareholder and to remit the withheld amount to the IRS.

Withholding and Information Reporting

Information reporting and backup withholding may apply to distributions or proceeds paid to our shareholders under the circumstances discussed below. The backup withholding rate is currently 28% and is scheduled to increase to 31% after 2012. Amounts withheld under backup withholding are generally not an additional tax and may be refunded by the IRS or credited against the shareholder's federal income tax liability. In the case of any in kind distributions of property by us to a shareholder, we or other applicable withholding agents will have to collect any applicable backup withholding by reducing to cash for remittance to the IRS a sufficient portion of the property that our shareholder would otherwise receive, and the shareholder may bear brokerage or other costs for this withholding procedure.

A U.S. shareholder will be subject to backup withholding when it receives distributions on our shares or proceeds upon the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of our shares, unless the U.S. shareholder properly executes, or has previously properly executed, under penalties of perjury an IRS Form W-9 or substantially similar form that:

provides the U.S. shareholder's correct taxpayer identification number; and

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

certifies that the U.S. shareholder is exempt from backup withholding because it comes within an enumerated exempt category, it has not been notified by the IRS that it is subject to backup withholding, or it has been notified by the IRS that it is no longer subject to backup withholding.

If the U.S. shareholder has not provided and does not provide its correct taxpayer identification number on the IRS Form W-9 or substantially similar form, it may be subject to penalties imposed by the IRS, and we or other applicable withholding agents may have to withhold a portion of any distributions or proceeds paid to such U.S. shareholder. Unless the U.S. shareholder has established on a properly executed IRS Form W-9 or substantially similar form that it comes within an enumerated exempt category, distributions or proceeds on our shares paid to it during the calendar year, and the amount of tax withheld, if any, will be reported to it and to the IRS.

Distributions on our shares to a non-U.S. shareholder during each calendar year and the amount of tax withheld, if any, will generally be reported to the non-U.S. shareholder and to the IRS. This information reporting requirement applies regardless of whether the non-U.S. shareholder is subject to withholding on distributions on our shares or whether the withholding was reduced or eliminated by an applicable tax treaty. Also, distributions paid to a non-U.S. shareholder on our shares may be subject to backup withholding, unless the non-U.S. shareholder properly certifies its non-U.S. shareholder status on an IRS Form W-8 or substantially similar form in the manner described above. Similarly, information reporting and backup withholding will not apply to proceeds a non-U.S. shareholder receives upon the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of our shares, if the non-U.S. shareholder properly certifies its non-U.S. shareholder status on an IRS Form W-8 or substantially similar form. Even without having executed an IRS Form W-8 or substantially similar form, however, in some cases information reporting and backup withholding will not apply to proceeds that a non-U.S. shareholder receives upon the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of our shares if the non-U.S. shareholder receives those proceeds through a broker's foreign office.

After December 31, 2012, the reporting obligations of non-United States financial institutions and other non-United States entities for purposes of identifying accounts and investments held directly or indirectly by United States persons are increased. The failure to comply with these additional information reporting, certification and other specified requirements could result in withholding tax being imposed on payments of dividends and sales proceeds to applicable shareholders or intermediaries. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax is imposed on dividends on and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our shares paid to a foreign financial institution or to a foreign nonfinancial entity, unless (1) the foreign financial institution undertakes applicable diligence and reporting obligations or (2) the foreign non-financial entity either certifies it does not have any substantial United States owners or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial United States owner. In addition, if the payee is a foreign financial institution, it generally must enter into an agreement with the United States Treasury that requires, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by applicable United States persons or United States-owned foreign entities, annually report specified information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on payments to noncertified holders. If you hold our shares through a non-United States intermediary or if you are a non-United States person, we urge you to consult your own tax advisor regarding foreign account tax compliance.

Other Tax Consequences

Our tax treatment and that of our shareholders may be modified by legislative, judicial, or administrative actions at any time, which actions may be retroactive in effect. The rules dealing with federal income taxation are constantly under review by the Congress, the IRS and the Treasury Department, and statutory changes, new regulations, revisions to existing regulations, and revised

interpretations of established concepts are issued frequently. Likewise, the rules regarding taxes other than federal income taxes may also be modified. No prediction can be made as to the likelihood of passage of new tax legislation or other provisions, or the direct or indirect effect on us and our shareholders. Revisions to tax laws and interpretations of these laws could adversely affect the tax or other consequences of an investment in our shares. We and our shareholders may also be subject to taxation by state, local or other jurisdictions, including those in which we or our shareholders transact business or reside. These tax consequences may not be comparable to the federal income tax consequences discussed above.

ERISA PLANS, KEOGH PLANS AND INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

General Fiduciary Obligations

Fiduciaries of a pension, profit-sharing or other employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or ERISA, must consider whether:

their investment in our shares satisfies the diversification requirements of ERISA;

the investment is prudent in light of possible limitations on the marketability of our shares;

they have authority to acquire our shares under the applicable governing instrument and Title I of ERISA; and

the investment is otherwise consistent with their fiduciary responsibilities.

Trustees and other fiduciaries of an ERISA plan may incur personal liability for any loss suffered by the plan on account of a violation of their fiduciary responsibilities. In addition, these fiduciaries may be subject to a civil penalty of up to 20% of any amount recovered by the plan on account of a violation. Fiduciaries of any IRA, Roth IRA, tax-favored account (such as Archer MSA, Coverdell education savings account or health savings account), Keogh Plan or other qualified retirement plan not subject to Title I of ERISA, or non-ERISA plans, should consider that a plan may only make investments that are authorized by the appropriate governing instrument.

Fiduciaries considering an investment in our securities should consult their own legal advisors if they have any concern as to whether the investment is consistent with the foregoing criteria or is otherwise appropriate. The sale of our securities to a plan is in no respect a representation by us or any underwriter of the securities that the investment meets all relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by plans generally or any particular plan, or that the investment is appropriate for plans generally or any particular plan.

Prohibited Transactions

Fiduciaries of ERISA plans and persons making the investment decision for an IRA or other non-ERISA plan should consider the application of the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the IRC in making their investment decision. Sales and other transactions between an ERISA or non-ERISA plan, and persons related to it, are prohibited transactions. The particular facts concerning the sponsorship, operations and other investments of an ERISA plan or non-ERISA plan may cause a wide range of other persons to be treated as disqualified persons or parties in interest with respect to it. A prohibited transaction, in addition to imposing potential personal liability upon fiduciaries of ERISA plans, may also result in the imposition of an excise tax under the IRC or a penalty under ERISA upon the disqualified person or party in interest with respect to the plan. If the disqualified person who engages in the transaction is the individual on behalf of whom an IRA or Roth IRA is maintained or his beneficiary, the IRA or Roth IRA may lose its tax-exempt status and its assets may be deemed to have been distributed to the individual in a taxable distribution on account of the prohibited transaction, but no excise tax will be imposed. Fiduciaries considering an investment in our securities should consult their own legal advisors as to whether the ownership of our securities involves a prohibited transaction.

"Plan Assets" Considerations

The U.S. Department of Labor, which has administrative responsibility over ERISA plans as well as non-ERISA plans, has issued a regulation defining "plan assets." The regulation generally provides that when an ERISA or non-ERISA plan acquires a security that is an equity interest in an entity and that security is neither a "publicly offered security" nor a security issued by an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the ERISA plan's or non-ERISA plan's assets include both the equity interest and an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the entity, unless it is established either that the entity is an operating company or that equity participation in the entity by benefit plan investors is not significant.

Debt instruments that we issue with any "substantial equity feature" will be treated as an equity interest. However, an example in the applicable regulations concludes that a convertible debt instrument issued by a corporation, apparently on conventional terms, would not be treated as an equity interest because the conversion feature was deemed "incidental" to the issuer's obligation to pay principal and interest. Based on the foregoing, our counsel, Sullivan & Worcester LLP, has opined that, while the matter is not free from doubt, our 3.80% convertible senior notes due 2027 will not be treated as equity interests under ERISA's plan assets rules.

Each class of our shares (that is, our common shares and any class of preferred shares that we have issued or may issue) must be analyzed separately to ascertain whether it is a publicly offered security. The regulation defines a publicly offered security as a security that is "widely held," "freely transferable" and either part of a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act, or sold under an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided the securities are registered under the Exchange Act within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year of the issuer during which the offering occurred. Each class of our outstanding shares has been registered under the Exchange Act within the necessary time frame to satisfy the foregoing condition.

The regulation provides that a security is "widely held" only if it is part of a class of securities that is owned by 100 or more investors independent of the issuer and of one another. However, a security will not fail to be "widely held" because the number of independent investors falls below 100 subsequent to the initial public offering as a result of events beyond the issuer's control. We believe our common shares and our preferred shares are and will remain widely held, and we expect the same to be true of any additional class of preferred shares that we may issue, but we can give no assurances in this regard.

The regulation provides that whether a security is "freely transferable" is a factual question to be determined on the basis of all relevant facts and circumstances. The regulation further provides that, where a security is part of an offering in which the minimum investment is \$10,000 or less, some restrictions on transfer ordinarily will not, alone or in combination, affect a finding that these securities are freely transferable. The restrictions on transfer enumerated in the regulation as not affecting that finding include:

any restriction on or prohibition against any transfer or assignment which would result in a termination or reclassification for federal or state tax purposes, or would otherwise violate any state or federal law or court order;

any requirement that advance notice of a transfer or assignment be given to the issuer and any requirement that either the transferor or transferee, or both, execute documentation setting forth representations as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer which are among those enumerated in the regulation as not affecting free transferability, including those described in the preceding clause of this sentence;

any administrative procedure which establishes an effective date, or an event prior to which a transfer or assignment will not be effective; and

any limitation or restriction on transfer or assignment that is not imposed by the issuer or a person acting on behalf of the issuer.

We believe that the restrictions imposed under our declaration of trust and bylaws on the transfer of shares do not result in the failure of our shares to be "freely transferable." Furthermore, we believe that there exist no other facts or circumstances limiting the transferability of our shares which are not included among those enumerated as not affecting their free transferability under the regulation, and we do not expect or intend to impose in the future, or to permit any person to impose on our behalf, any limitations or restrictions on transfer which would not be among the enumerated permissible limitations or restrictions.

Assuming that each class of our shares will be "widely held" and that no other facts and circumstances exist which restrict transferability of these shares, we have received an opinion of our counsel, Sullivan & Worcester LLP, that our shares will not fail to be "freely transferable" for purposes of the regulation due to the restrictions on transfer of the shares under our declaration of trust and bylaws and that under the regulation each class of our currently outstanding shares is publicly offered and our assets will not be deemed to be "plan assets" of any ERISA plan or non-ERISA plan that invests in our shares.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business faces many risks. The risks described below may not be the only risks we face but are the risks we know of that we believe may be material at this time. Additional risks that we do not yet know of, or that we currently think are immaterial, may also impair our business operations or financial results. If any of the events or circumstances described in the following risks occurs, our business, financial condition or results of operations could suffer and the trading price of our securities could decline. Investors and prospective investors should consider the following risks and the information contained under the heading "Warning Concerning Forward Looking Statements" before deciding whether to invest in our securities.

Risks Related to Our Business

The operating performance of our properties has not fully recovered from the recession, which has adversely impacted our tenants and operators and may jeopardize their abilities to pay our rents and returns.

Our properties are operated in two segments of the economy which were severely impacted by the recent economic recession. While the economy grew modestly in 2010, we do not know if or when the economy will fully return to pre-recession levels. Most hotels rent rooms on a daily basis and hotels are among the first businesses to be impacted by general economic weakness. In 2008 and 2009, the U.S. hotel industry experienced declines in occupancy, revenues and profitability. These declines reflect reduced business and leisure travel resulting from reduced business and consumer spending during the recession. In 2010, the U.S. hotel industry saw modest gains in occupancy and revenues, but profitability has generally declined or remained flat and all these industry measures are still well below their 2007, pre-recession levels. Our travel centers primarily provide goods and services to the trucking industry; the slowdown in the construction industry and reduced consumer spending is materially and adversely impacting the trucking industry which provides customers to our travel centers. The steady increase in global trade has historically mitigated the adverse impact of economic slowdowns upon the travel center business, but world trade was seriously and negatively impacted during the recent recession and its slowing is adversely affecting business at our travel centers. If the present general economic conditions continue for an extended time or if the present conditions worsen, our tenants and operators may be unable to meet their financial obligations to us. If we do not receive our rents and

returns from our tenants and operators, our income and cash flows will decline, we may be unable to pay distributions to shareholders and the market value of our shares will likely decline.

A majority of our rents and returns are guaranteed by the parent companies of our tenants and operators, but these guarantees may not ensure that payments due to us will be made.

A large majority of our rents and returns are guaranteed by the parent entities of our tenants and operators. However, several of these guarantees are limited by dollar amounts; for example, our guarantee from InterContinental is limited to \$125.0 million (of which \$6.7 million remained available at December 31, 2010), our guaranty from Hyatt is limited to \$50.0 million (of which \$25.3 million remained available at December 31, 2010) and our guarantee from Carlson is limited to \$40.0 million (of which \$30.3 million remained available at December 31, 2010). Our guarantee from InterContinental was exhausted in January 2011, and if our Hyatt and Carlson properties continue to produce less operating income than the guaranteed amounts of our minimum rents or returns for extended periods, these guarantees may also be exhausted. Also, because the large majority of TA's business consists of operating properties leased from us, in the event TA does not earn sufficient income from our travel centers it may not have sufficient resources independent of these leaseholds to pay its guarantee obligations to us. The existence of parent companies guarantees for our tenants' and operators' obligations to us does not assure that these obligations will be paid.

Certain managers and tenants have failed to pay the full amounts due to us, and the security deposits applied to cover the shortages will not provide cash flow to us.

We hold security deposits from certain of our tenants and operators. These security deposits are not escrowed and they will not provide us with cash flow to pay distributions or for other purposes.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, all payments due to us under our hotel leases and management contracts were paid when due except for certain payments from Marriott and Crestline.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, the payments we received under our management contract with Marriott for 34 hotels that requires minimum annual payments to us of approximately \$44.2 million (which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 3 contract) and under our lease with Crestline for 19 hotels managed by Marriott that requires minimum annual rent payments to us of approximately \$28.5 million (which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 4 contract) were \$16.9 million and \$11.6 million, respectively, less than the minimum amounts contractually required. We applied the available security deposits to cover these deficiencies. Also, during the period between December 31, 2010 and February 21, 2011, we received payments for the Marriott No. 3 and Marriott No. 4 contracts which were less than the contractual minimums required by \$3.6 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, and we applied the security deposits we hold to cover these amounts. At February 21, 2011, the remaining balances of the security deposits which we hold for the Marriott No. 3 and Marriott No. 4 contracts were \$6.5 million and \$6.5 million, respectively. At this time, we expect that Marriott will continue to pay us the net cash flows from operations of the hotels included in the defaulted contracts. We currently expect to fully utilize the security deposits we hold from Marriott and Crestline to cover cash shortfalls in payments we expect to receive under these contracts during 2011. We have entered into negotiations with Marriott to modify the agreements covering these hotels and the management agreement covering its 18 Residence Inn hotels (which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 2 agreement). Although we intend to pursue these negotiations, there can be no assurance that any agreement will be reached.

As of December 31, 2010, the remaining availability under the \$125.0 million guarantee securing InterContinental's obligations under its four operating agreements with us had been reduced to \$6.7 million. In January 2011, the guarantee became fully exhausted. On February 1, 2011, the

payments we received under our four operating agreements with InterContinental, (which require minimum returns/rents of \$153.7 million/year), were \$8.1 million less than the minimum amounts contractually required. We applied the available security deposit to cover these shortfalls. At February 21, 2011, the remaining balance of the security deposit we hold for these InterContinental agreements was \$28.8 million. At this time, we expect that InterContinental will continue to pay us the net cash flows from operations of the hotels included in the defaulted contracts. We currently expect the security deposit we hold from InterContinental may approximate the 2011 shortfall of the payments we expect to receive compared to the contractual minimum payments due to us under these contracts. We have entered into negotiations with InterContinental to modify our four operating agreements covering 131 hotels. During these negotiations, we entered into an agreement with InterContinental on January 25, 2011, providing that the security deposit we hold will secure InterContinental's obligations under all four of our operating agreements with them. Previously, the security deposit secured InterContinental's obligations under three of the agreements. Although we intend to pursue further negotiations with InterContinental, there can be no assurance that any further agreement will be reached.

When we reduce the amounts of the security deposits we hold for these agreements or any other operating agreements for future payment deficiencies, we record income equal to the amounts so applied, but it will not result in cash flow to us of these amounts. To maintain our REIT status under the IRC, we are required to pay substantially all of our income as distributions to shareholders; however, our Board of Trustees historically has considered our cash flows as an important determinant of our distributions. Accordingly, if we use security deposits to satisfy our tenants' and operators' payment obligations to us, we may not have sufficient cash flow to pay distributions or for other purposes.

TA may be unable to pay the reduced rent and deferred rent amounts due to us.

On January 31, 2011, we entered into an amendment agreement with TA which modified the terms of our two leases with TA. Pursuant to the terms of the amendment agreement, the amounts of annual minimum rent due to us under the leases were reduced and the due date for the \$150 million of rent TA had deferred under a rent deferral agreement was extended, without interest, to 2022 and 2024. Our entering this agreement does not ensure that TA can afford to pay the reduced and deferred rent amounts due to us and that it will do so in the future. TA has accumulated large losses since it became a separate public company in 2007 and future losses may limit its ability to pay the reduced and deferred rent amounts due to us.

Financial difficulties at TA could continue or worsen.

We lease all of our travel center properties, which constitute approximately 39% of our historical investments, to TA. TA's total revenues for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 were \$6.0 billion and its net loss from operations was \$64.5 million. TA's fuel sales generate low margins; in the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, TA generated a gross profit of \$259.7 million from fuel sales of \$4.8 billion. TA's revenues depend largely on the retail sale of refined petroleum products to drivers who patronize TA's highway travel center facilities. The petroleum products pricing has been, and continues to be, volatile and highly competitive. During the past few years, fuel prices have increased and become materially more volatile, and fuel supplies have been occasionally disrupted and made more expensive by natural disasters, wars and acts of terrorism and instability in the U.S. and world economy in general. We cannot accurately predict how these factors may affect petroleum product prices or supplies in the future, or how, in particular, they may affect TA. A large, rapid increase in wholesale petroleum prices could adversely affect TA's profitability and cash flow if TA were unable to pass along price increases to its customers. Fuel price increases and price and supply volatility have also increased TA's working capital requirements. Additionally, increased fuel costs have

caused TA's customers to conserve fuel, resulting in less demand for products sold by TA. The recent recession has had an adverse impact upon the U.S. trucking industry from which TA draws customers because fewer goods tend to be shipped during slower economic periods. Price increases and volatility in fuel prices and continued weakness in the U.S. trucking industry may result in future losses at TA, including losses in excess of those previously experienced, which could jeopardize TA's ability to pay rent, including deferred amounts due to us and to satisfy TA's other obligations to us.

On June 30, 2010, two of TA's competitors announced that they completed a merger, effective July 1, 2010. That merger combined the first and second largest competitors in TA's business, based on diesel fuel sales volume. As a result of this combination, TA may see increased competitive pressure that could negatively impact its sales volumes and profitability and could increase its level of selling, general and administrative expense, which could adversely impact TA's ability to pay rent to us.

We may be unable to access the capital necessary to repay debts, invest in our properties or fund acquisitions.

To retain our status as a REIT, we are required to distribute at least 90% of our annual REIT taxable income (excluding capital gains) and satisfy a number of organizational and operational requirements to which REITs are subject. Accordingly, we generally will not be able to retain sufficient cash from operations to repay debts, invest in our properties or fund acquisitions. Our business and growth strategies depend, in part, upon our ability to raise additional capital at reasonable costs to repay our debts, invest in our properties and fund new acquisitions. We believe we will be able to raise additional debt and equity capital at reasonable costs to refinance our debts at or prior to their maturities, to maintain our properties and to invest at yields that exceed our cost of capital. Our ability to raise reasonably priced capital is not guaranteed; we may be unable to raise reasonably priced capital because of reasons related to our business or for reasons beyond our control, such as market conditions. If we are unable to raise reasonably priced capital, our business and growth strategies will fail.

We have large amounts of debts which will need to be refinanced within the next three years; for example, our \$750.0 million revolving credit facility will expire in October 2011, \$100.9 million of our senior notes mature in 2012 and our \$79.1 million of convertible bonds may be presented to us for redemption in March 2012. At this time, it is uncertain whether we will be able to refinance these debt maturities or the cost and other terms which we may incur to accomplish such refinancings. Although recent capital market conditions have improved, the availability and cost of credit continues to be volatile, and credit availability for companies in the hotel and hospitality industry remains limited. Moreover, if we are able to renew our revolving credit facility, one or more financial institutions which now participate may choose not to participate in the renewal, we may be unable to find replacement lenders and our access to borrowing under the renewed facility could be reduced. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to renew our revolving credit facility or that, if renewed, we will be able to maintain its current size, and we expect that, due to increased credit spreads in the current market conditions, the cost of borrowings under a renewed revolving credit facility will be materially higher than under our current revolving credit facility. Nonpayment at maturity or other defaults on our revolving credit facility or any of our other debt will likely cause a cross default of all our outstanding debt. If we are unable to access capital to refinance our debt maturities, we may be unable to pay distributions and the market value of our shares will likely decline.

We have substantial debt obligations and may incur additional debt.

At December 31, 2010, we had \$2.1 billion in debt outstanding, which was 41% of our total book capitalization. Our note indenture and revolving credit facility permit us and our subsidiaries to incur additional debt, including secured debt. If we default in paying any of our debts or honoring our debt

covenants, it may create one or more cross defaults, our debts may be accelerated and we could be forced to liquidate our assets for less than the values we would receive in a more orderly process.

Inherent risks in the hotel industry could affect our business.

Approximately 61% of our investments are in hotel properties. A number of factors affect the hotel industry generally and therefore impact our operating results, such as:

increased competition from new supply or existing hotel properties in our markets where our hotels are located, which may adversely affect our occupancy rates and revenues;

the relative attractiveness of our hotel properties and the level of services provided to guests which may require us to invest in our hotels;

dependence on business, commercial and leisure travel and tourism which generally causes hotel revenues to reflect general economic conditions;

inflation, increased interest rates and borrowing expenses, higher energy costs, salaries and union labor costs, legal expenses, real estate taxes and other operating expenses at our hotel properties may reduce our margins or profits or our cash flow; and

changing travel patterns in the U.S., for instance as a reaction to higher airfares and ground travel costs arising from higher fuel prices or taxes or from shifting consumer preferences for travel destinations, which could affect the number of visitors seeking lodging at our hotel properties.

These and other factors could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations, which may affect our ability to make distributions to our shareholders.

Events beyond our control, including wars, terrorism, natural disasters or pandemics could significantly reduce the financial results experienced in the hotel industry generally and the financial performance of our hotels. If these or similar problems occur, persist or recur, our operating and financial results may be harmed by declines in average daily room rates and/or occupancy.

The threat of terrorism has a negative impact on the hotel industry due to concerns about travel safety, which may result in the reduction of both business and leisure travel. The terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 had a dramatic adverse effect on business and leisure travel and on our hotels' occupancy and average daily rate, or ADR. Future acts of terrorism in the U.S. may adversely impact business and leisure travel activities and, accordingly, our business. Moreover, hotels have themselves been targets of terrorist attacks, and if any of our properties were to be attacked, we could incur significant damages and liabilities, some of which may be beyond the extent of our insurance coverage and contractual protections. Outbreaks of contagious diseases could cause travel to decline and have an adverse effect on the hotel industry in general. We cannot predict the extent to which additional terrorist attacks, acts of war, pandemics or similar events may occur in the future or the impact that such events would have on the hotel industry or on our hotel properties in particular, or their impact on our operating results and financial condition.

We are not permitted to operate our properties and we are dependent on the managers and tenants of our properties.

Because federal income tax laws restrict REITs and their subsidiaries from operating hotels or travel centers, we do not manage our hotels or our travel centers. Instead, we or our subsidiaries that qualify as TRSs under applicable REIT laws either retain third party managers to manage our properties pursuant to management agreements or lease our properties to operating companies. Our income from our properties may be adversely affected if our managers or tenants fail to provide quality

services and amenities to customers or if they fail to maintain a quality brand. While we monitor our managers' and tenants' performances, we have limited recourse under our management agreements and leases if we believe that the managers or tenants are not performing adequately. Failure by our managers or tenants to fully perform the duties agreed to in our management agreements and leases could adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, our managers or tenants manage, and in some cases own or have invested in, properties that compete with our properties, which may result in conflicts of interest. As a result, our managers or tenants have in the past made and may in the future make decisions regarding competing properties that are not or would not be in our best interests.

We depend on a limited number of operators for our properties and we have a high concentration of our properties with a limited number of operators and their brands.

TA leases all of our travel center properties, which constitute approximately 39% of our historical investments. In addition, two of our hotel operators, InterContinental and Marriott, operate approximately 27% and 26%, respectively, of our total investments. If any of these operators were to fail to provide quality services and amenities or to maintain quality brands, our income from these properties may be adversely affected. Further if we were required to replace any of our operators, this could result in significant disruptions at the affected properties and declines in our income and cash flows.

Increasing interest rates may adversely affect us and the value of your investment in our shares.

There are three principal ways that increasing interest rates may adversely affect us and the value of an investment in our shares:

Funds borrowed under our revolving credit facility bear interest at variable rates. As of December 31, 2010, we had \$144.0 million outstanding and \$606.0 million available for drawing under our revolving credit facility. If interest rates increase, so will our interest costs on any borrowings we may have outstanding, which could adversely affect our cash flow and our ability to pay principal and interest on our debt, our cost to refinance existing debt when it becomes due, including our revolving credit facility which expires in October 2011, and our ability to pay distributions.

An increase in interest rates could decrease the amount buyers may be willing to pay for our properties, thereby reducing the market value of our properties and limiting our ability to sell properties or to obtain mortgage financing secured by our properties.

We expect to pay regular distributions on our shares. When interest rates on investments available to investors rise, the market prices of distribution paying securities often decline. Accordingly, if interest rates rise, the market price of our shares may decline.

We are subject to risks arising from litigation.

From time to time, we are involved in litigation. Litigation can be costly, and the results of litigation are often difficult to predict. We may not have adequate insurance coverage or contractual protection to cover costs and liability in the event we are sued, and to the extent we resort to litigation to enforce our rights, we may incur significant costs and ultimately be unsuccessful or unable to recover amounts we believe are owed to us.

We may be unable to provide the funding required for the refurbishment of our properties.

Some of our management agreements and lease arrangements require us to invest money for refurbishments and capital improvements to our properties. We may have to invest more than expected in order to achieve and maintain the competitive position and future financial performance of our

properties. We may not have the necessary funds to invest, and such expenditures, if made, may not be sufficient to maintain the successful financial performance of our properties. Our management agreements and lease arrangements require us to maintain the properties in a certain required condition. If we fail to maintain these required standards, then the affected manager or tenant may terminate its management or lease agreement and hold us liable for damages.

Some of our management agreements and leases limit our ability to sell or finance some of our properties.

Under the terms of some of our hotel management agreements and leases, we generally may not sell, lease or otherwise transfer the properties unless the transferee is not a competitor of the manager and the transferee assumes the related management agreements and meets other specified conditions. Our ability to finance or sell our properties, depending upon the structure of such transactions, may require the manager's consent or the tenant's consent under our management agreements and leases. If, in these circumstances, the manager or the tenant does not consent, we may be prevented from taking actions which might be beneficial to our shareholders.

Acquisitions that we make may not be successful.

Our business strategy contemplates additional acquisitions. We cannot assure our investors that we will be able to consummate further acquisitions or that acquisitions we make will prove to be successful. We might encounter unanticipated difficulties and expenditures relating to acquired properties. Newly acquired properties might require significant management attention that would otherwise be devoted to our ongoing business. Also, property operating costs for acquisitions may be higher than we anticipate and acquisitions of properties may not yield the returns we expect and, if financed using debt or new equity issuances, may result in shareholder dilution.

We face competition for the acquisition of properties.

We compete with pension funds, private equity investors, other REITs, owner operators and other businesses which are engaged in the acquisition of hospitality properties. Some of our competitors have greater financial resources and more experienced personnel than we have. These competitors may affect the supply/demand dynamics for hospitality properties and, accordingly, increase the price we must pay for properties we seek to acquire. Furthermore, owners of hospitality properties who offer them for sale may find our competitors to be more attractive buyers because they may have greater financial resources, may be willing to pay more, or may have a more compatible operating philosophy. In addition, volatility in the U.S. capital markets may affect our ability to raise capital for acquisitions.

Real estate ownership creates risks and liabilities.

Our business is subject to risks associated with real estate acquisitions and ownership, including:

the illiquid nature of real estate markets which limits our ability to purchase or sell our assets rapidly to respond to changing market conditions;

management agreements or leases which are not renewed at expiration and may be replaced with management agreements or leases with less favorable terms or relet at lower rents;

costs that may be incurred relating to property maintenance and repair, and the need to make capital expenditures to maintain our properties' values or due to contractual obligations or changes in governmental regulations, including the Americans with Disabilities Act;

increased supply of similar properties in our markets;

catastrophic property and casualty losses, such as losses due to wars, terrorist attacks or natural disasters, some of which may be uninsured; and

defaults and bankruptcies by our managers or tenants.

Acquisition and ownership of real estate is subject to environmental and climate change risks, and compliance with environmental and climate change laws may be costly.

Acquisition and ownership of real estate is subject to risks associated with environmental hazards. We may be liable for environmental hazards at our properties, including those created by prior owners or occupants, existing tenants, abutters or other persons. Our hotel properties may be subject to environmental laws for certain hazardous substances used to maintain these properties, such as chemicals used to clean swimming pools, pesticides and lawn maintenance materials, and for other conditions, such as the presence of harmful mold. In particular, however, the travel centers we own and that TA leases from us include fueling areas, truck repair and maintenance facilities and tanks for the storage of petroleum products and other hazardous substances, all of which create the potential for environmental damages. As a result, TA regularly incurs environmental cleanup costs. In the leases that we entered with TA, TA agreed to indemnify us from all environmental liabilities arising at any travel center property during the term of the leases. Despite this indemnity, various federal and state laws impose environmental liabilities upon property owners, such as us, for any environmental damages arising on properties they own or occupy, and we are not assured that we will not be held liable for environmental cleanup at our properties, including environmental damages at sites we own and lease to TA. As an owner or previous owner of properties which contain environmental hazards, we also may be liable to pay damages to governmental agencies or third parties for costs and damages they incur arising from environmental hazards at the properties. Moreover, the costs and damages which may arise from environmental hazards are often difficult to project and TA may not have sufficient resources to pay its environmental liabilities and environmental indemnity to us. The negative impact on TA of the recent economic downturn and volatility in the petroleum markets and other factors may make it more likely that TA will be unable to fulfill its indemnification obligations to us in the event that environmental claims arise at our travel center properties.

The ongoing political debate about climate change has resulted in various treaties, laws and regulations which are intended to limit carbon emissions. We believe these laws being enacted or proposed may cause energy costs at our hotel and travel center properties to increase. We do not expect the direct impact of these increases to be material to our results of operations, because the increased costs either would be the responsibility of our tenants or operators directly or in the longer term, passed through and paid by customers of our properties. Although we do not believe it is likely in the foreseeable future, laws enacted to mitigate climate change may make some of our buildings obsolete or cause us to make material investments in our properties, which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition or the financial condition of our tenants or operators and their ability to pay rent or returns to us.

We may experience losses from our business dealings with Affiliates Insurance Company.

We have invested approximately \$5.2 million in Affiliates Insurance Company, or AIC, we have purchased property insurance in a program designed and reinsured in part by AIC, and we are currently investigating the possibilities to expand our relationship with AIC to other types of insurance. Our principal reason for investing in AIC and for purchasing insurance in these programs is to seek to improve our financial results by obtaining improved insurance coverages at lower costs than may be otherwise available to us or by participating in any profits which we may realize as an owner of AIC. AIC's business involves the risks typical of insurance businesses. Accordingly, our anticipated financial benefits from our business dealings with AIC may be delayed or not achieved, and we may experience losses from these dealings.

Risks Related to Our Taxation

The loss of our tax status as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes could have significant adverse consequences.

As a REIT, we generally do not pay federal and state income taxes. However, actual qualification as a REIT under the IRC depends on satisfying complex statutory requirements, for which there are only limited judicial and administrative interpretations. We believe that we have been organized and have operated, and will continue to be organized and to operate, in a manner that qualified and will continue to qualify us to be taxed under the IRC as a REIT. However, we cannot assure that, upon review or audit, the IRS will agree with this conclusion. If we cease to be a REIT, then our ability to raise capital might be adversely affected, we will be in breach under our revolving credit facility, we may be subject to material amounts of federal and state income taxes and the value of our securities would likely decline. In addition, if we lose or revoke our tax status as a REIT for a taxable year, we will generally be prevented from requalifying as a REIT for the next four taxable years.

Distributions to shareholders generally will not qualify for reduced tax rates.

The maximum tax rate for dividends payable by U.S. corporations to individual stockholders is 15% through 2012. Distributions paid by REITs, however, generally are not eligible for this reduced rate. The more favorable rates for corporate dividends may cause investors to perceive that investment in REITs is less attractive than investment in non-REIT entities that pay dividends, thereby reducing the demand and market price of our shares.

Risks Related to Our Relationship with RMR

Our management structure and our manager's other activities may create conflicts of interest.

We have no employees. Personnel and services that we require are provided to us under contract by RMR. RMR is authorized to follow broad operating and investment guidelines and, therefore, has great latitude in determining the properties that will be proper investments for us, as well as making individual investment decisions for us. Our Board of Trustees periodically reviews our operating and investment guidelines and our properties' operations, but it does not review or approve each decision made by RMR on our behalf. In addition, in conducting periodic reviews, our Board of Trustees relies primarily on information provided to it by RMR. RMR is beneficially owned by our Managing Trustees, Barry Portnoy and Adam Portnoy. Barry Portnoy is Chairman and Adam Portnoy is President, Chief Executive Officer and a director of RMR. All of the members of our Board of Trustees, including our Independent Trustees, are members of one or more boards of trustees or directors of various companies managed by RMR. All of our executive officers are also executive officers of RMR. The foregoing individuals may hold equity in or positions with other companies managed by RMR. Such equity ownership and positions by our trustees and officers could create, or appear to create, conflicts of interest with respect to matters involving us, RMR and its affiliates.

RMR also acts as the manager for three other publicly traded REITs: CWH, which primarily owns and operates commercial office and industrial buildings and leased industrial land; GOV, which owns properties that are majority leased to government tenants; and SNH, which primarily owns healthcare, senior living properties and medical office buildings. RMR also provides management services to other public and private companies, including Five Star, which operates senior living communities, including independent living and congregate care communities, assisted living communities, nursing homes and hospitals, and TA, our largest tenant. These multiple responsibilities to public companies and RMR's other businesses could create competition for the time and efforts of RMR and Messrs. Barry and Adam Portnoy. Also, RMR's multiple responsibilities to us and TA may create potential conflicts of interest or the appearance of such conflicts of interest.

Our management agreements with RMR were negotiated between affiliated parties and may not be as favorable to us as they would have been if negotiated between unaffiliated parties.

We pay RMR business management fees based upon the historical cost of our investments (including acquisition costs) which at any time may be more or less than the fair market value thereof, plus an incentive fee based upon certain increases in our cash available for distribution per share, as defined in our business management agreement with RMR. We also pay RMR property management fees for the office building component of one of our properties which also includes a hotel, based in part upon the gross rents we collect from tenants and the costs of construction we incur. For more information, see "Item 1. Business Manager." Our fee arrangements with RMR could encourage RMR to advocate acquisitions of properties, to undertake unnecessary construction activities or to overpay for acquisitions or construction. These arrangements may also encourage RMR to discourage sales of properties by us. Although we believe we benefit from our management by RMR, our management agreements were negotiated between affiliated parties, and the terms, including the fees payable to RMR, may not be as favorable to us as they would have been were they negotiated on an arm's length basis between unaffiliated parties.

Our management agreements with RMR may discourage our change of control.

Termination of our management agreements with RMR would be a default under our revolving credit facility unless approved by a majority of our lenders. The quality and depth of management available to us by contracting with RMR may not be able to be duplicated by our being a self managed company or by our contracting with unrelated third parties, without considerable cost increases. For these reasons, our management agreements may discourage a change of control of us.

The potential for conflicts of interest as a result of our management structure may provoke dissident shareholder activities that result in significant costs.

In the past, in particular following periods of financial distress or volatility in the market price of a company's securities, shareholder litigation, dissident trustee nominations and dissident proposals have often been instituted against companies alleging conflicts of interest in business dealings with trustees, affiliated persons and entities. Our relationship with RMR, with Messrs. Barry and Adam Portnoy and with RMR affiliates may precipitate such activities. These activities, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources, even if they are without merit.

We depend upon RMR to manage our business and implement our growth strategy.

Our ability to achieve our business objectives depends on RMR and its ability to manage our properties, source and complete new acquisitions for us on favorable terms and to execute our financing strategy on favorable terms. Because we are externally managed, our business is dependent upon RMR's business contacts, its ability to successfully hire, train, supervise and manage its personnel and its ability to maintain its operating systems. If we lose the services provided by RMR or its key personnel, our business and growth prospects may decline. We may be unable to duplicate the quality and depth of management available to us by becoming a self managed company or by hiring another manager. Also, in the event RMR is unwilling or unable to continue to provide management services to us, our cost of obtaining substitute services may be greater than the management fees we pay RMR, and as a result our earnings and cash flows may decline.

Risks Related to Our Organization and Structure

Ownership limitations and anti-takeover provisions in our declaration of trust, bylaws and rights agreement, as well as certain provisions of Maryland and other laws, may prevent shareholders from receiving a takeover premium or implementing changes.

Our declaration of trust or bylaws prohibit any shareholder other than RMR and its affiliates from owning more than 9.8% of any class or series of our outstanding shares. These provisions may assist with our REIT compliance under the IRC and otherwise promote our orderly governance. However, these provisions may also inhibit acquisitions of a significant stake in us and may prevent a change in our control. Additionally, many provisions contained in our declaration of trust and bylaws and under Maryland and other laws may further deter persons from attempting to acquire control of us and implement changes that may be considered beneficial by some shareholders, including, for example, provisions relating to:

the division of our trustees into three classes, with the term of one class expiring each year, which could delay a change in our control;

required qualifications for an individual to serve as a trustee and a requirement that certain of our trustees be "Managing Trustees" and other trustees be "Independent Trustees";

limitations on the ability of shareholders to propose nominees for election as trustees and propose other business for a meeting of shareholders;

the two thirds shareholder vote required for removal of trustees;

the authority of our Board of Trustees, and not our shareholders, to adopt, amend or repeal our bylaws;

the fact that only our Board of Trustees may call shareholder meetings and that shareholders are not entitled to act without a meeting;

a requirement that a shareholder who desires to nominate a person for election as Trustee or to propose other business not approved by our Board of Trustees at a meeting of our shareholders that would cause a breach or default of any debt instrument or agreement or other material agreement of ours, to provide (1) evidence of the lender's or contracting party's willingness to waive the breach of covenant or default or (2) a detailed plan for repayment of the applicable indebtedness or curing the contractual breach or default and satisfying any resulting damage, in each case, satisfactory to our Board of Trustees; and

the authority of our Board of Trustees to adopt certain amendments to our declaration of trust without shareholder approval, including the authority to increase or decrease the number of authorized shares, to create new classes or series of shares (including a class or series of shares that could delay or prevent a transaction or a change in our control that might involve a premium for our shares), to increase or decrease the number of shares of any class, and to classify or reclassify any unissued shares from time to time by setting or changing the preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to distributions, qualifications or terms or conditions of redemption of our shares or any new class of shares created by our Board of Trustees.

We maintain a rights agreement whereby, in the event a person or group of persons acquires 10% or more of our outstanding common shares, our shareholders, other than such person or group, will be entitled to purchase additional shares or other securities or property at a discount. In addition, certain provisions of Maryland law may have an anti-takeover effect. For all of these reasons, our shareholders may be unable to realize a change of control premium for any of our shares they own or otherwise effect a change of our policies.

Certain aspects of our business may prevent shareholders from accumulating large share ownership, from nominating or serving as trustees, or from taking actions to otherwise control our business.

Certain of our properties include gambling operations. Applicable state laws require that any shareholder who owns or controls 5% or more of our securities or anyone who wishes to serve as one of our Trustees must be licensed or approved by the state regulators responsible for gambling operations. Similarly, as an owner of AIC, we are licensed and approved as an insurance holding company; and any shareholder who owns or controls 10% or more of our securities or anyone who wishes to solicit proxies for election of, or to serve as, one of our Trustees or for another proposal of business not approved by our Board of Trustees may be required to receive pre-clearance from the concerned insurance regulators. These approval and pre-approval procedures may discourage or prevent investors from purchasing our securities, from nominating persons to serve as our Trustees or from taking other actions.

Our rights and the rights of our shareholders to take action against our trustees and officers are limited.

Our declaration of trust and bylaws limit the liability of our trustees and officers to us and our shareholders for money damages to the maximum extent permitted under Maryland law. Under current Maryland law, our trustees and officers will not have any liability to us and our shareholders for money damages other than liability resulting from:

actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services; or

active and deliberate dishonesty by the trustee or officer that was established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action adjudicated.

Our declaration of trust, bylaws and indemnity contracts require us to indemnify our trustees and officers for actions taken by them in those capacities to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law. In addition, we may be obligated to pay or reimburse the expenses incurred by our present and former trustees and officers without requiring a preliminary determination of their ultimate entitlement to indemnification. As a result, we and our shareholders may have more limited rights against our trustees and officers than might otherwise exist absent the provisions in our declaration of trust, bylaws and indemnity contracts or that might exist with other companies, which could limit your recourse in the event of actions not in your best interest.

Disputes with TA and RMR and shareholder litigation against us or our trustees and officers may be referred to arbitration proceedings.

Our contracts with TA and RMR provide that any dispute arising under those contracts may be referred to binding arbitration proceedings. Similarly, our bylaws provide that actions by our shareholders, including derivative and class actions, against us or against our trustees and officers, including derivative and class actions, may be referred to binding arbitration proceedings. As a result, we and our shareholders would not be able to pursue litigation for these disputes in courts against TA, RMR or our trustees and officers if the disputes were referred to arbitration. In addition, the ability to collect attorneys' fees or other damages may be limited in the arbitration proceedings, which may discourage attorneys from agreeing to represent parties wishing to commence such a proceeding.

We may change our operational and investment policies without shareholder approval.

Our Board of Trustees determines our operational and investment policies and may amend or revise our policies, including our policies with respect to our intention to qualify for taxation as a REIT, acquisitions, dispositions, operations, indebtedness, capitalization and distributions; and our Board of Trustees may change these policies or approve transactions that deviate from these policies, without a

vote of, or notice to, our shareholders. Such policy changes could adversely affect the market value of our shares and our ability to make distributions to you.

Risks Related to Our Securities

Our Board of Trustees has the discretion to change our distribution policy from time to time, and there is no assurance that we will make distributions in the future.

Our ability to pay distributions may be adversely affected by the risks described herein, including the recent U.S. recession and constraints in the U.S. capital markets. In April 2009, our Board of Trustees determined to suspend the payment of regular quarterly distributions on common shares for the remainder of 2009. The suspension was the result of conditions in the capital markets, including the severe limitations on the availability of equity or debt capital to us to meet our obligations which are senior to the common shares, including our debt maturities in 2010 through 2012. We resumed making regular quarterly distributions in January 2010, but we can provide no assurances that we will continue to pay distributions on our shares in the future, as we continue to evaluate capital market conditions and our own earnings and other circumstances. To retain our status as a REIT, we are required to distribute at least 90% of our REIT taxable income (excluding capital gains). Differences between our income for financial reporting purposes and for applicable federal income tax purposes may affect the determination of our required minimum common share distributions. There are no assurances of our ability to pay distributions or regarding the form of distributions in the future. In addition, our distributions in the past have included, and may in the future include, a return of capital.

Our payment of distributions is subject to compliance with restrictions contained in our revolving credit facility and our debt indenture. All our distributions will be made at the discretion of our Board of Trustees and the timing and amount of our future distributions will depend upon our earnings, our cash flows, our anticipated cash flows, our financial condition, maintenance of our REIT tax status, our ability to access capital and such other factors as our Board of Trustees may deem relevant and make determinations regarding these matters from time to time.

Any notes we may issue will be effectively subordinated to the debts of our subsidiaries and to our secured debt.

We conduct substantially all of our business through, and substantially all of our properties are owned by, subsidiaries. Consequently, our ability to pay debt service on our outstanding notes and any notes we issue in the future will be dependent upon the cash flow of our subsidiaries and payments by those subsidiaries to us as dividends or otherwise. Our subsidiaries are separate legal entities and have their own liabilities. Payments due on our outstanding notes, and any notes we may issue, are, or will be, effectively subordinated to liabilities of our subsidiaries, including guaranty liabilities. Substantially all of our subsidiaries have guaranteed our revolving credit facility; none of our subsidiaries guaranty our outstanding notes. Our outstanding notes are, and any notes we may issue will be, also effectively subordinated to any secured debt with regard to our assets pledged to secure those debts.

Our notes may permit redemption before maturity, and our noteholders may be unable to reinvest proceeds at the same or a higher rate.

The terms of our notes may permit us to redeem all or a portion of our outstanding notes after a certain amount of time, or up to a certain percentage of the notes prior to certain dates. Generally, the redemption price will equal the principal amount being redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, plus any applicable premium. If a redemption occurs, our noteholders may be unable to reinvest the money they receive in the redemption at a rate that is equal to or higher than the rate of return on the applicable notes.

There may be no public market for notes we may issue and one may not develop.

Generally, any notes we may issue will be a new issue for which no trading market currently exists. We may not list our notes on any securities exchange or seek approval for price quotations to be made available through any automated quotation system. There is no assurance that an active trading market for any of our notes will exist in the future. Even if a market develops, the liquidity of the trading market for any of our notes and the market price quoted for any such notes may be adversely affected by changes in the overall market for fixed income securities, by changes in our financial performance or prospects, or by changes in the prospects for REITs or for the hospitality industry generally.

We may not have the cash necessary to pay the principal return and any net amount upon the conversion of our convertible notes or to repurchase the convertible notes or other debt on specified dates or following certain change in control transactions.

As of December 31, 2010, we had \$79.1 million of convertible notes outstanding. Upon a conversion of notes in accordance with their terms, we will be required to pay the principal return of these notes in cash. Furthermore, there may be circumstances that prevent the issuance of our common shares for all or any portion of any net amount deliverable upon the conversion of notes, thereby requiring us to satisfy our net amount obligation in cash. Holders of notes also have the right to require us to repurchase the notes for cash on March 20, 2012, March 15, 2017 and March 15, 2022 or upon the occurrence of certain change in control transactions prior to March 20, 2012. Some of our future debt agreements or securities may contain similar provisions. We may not have sufficient funds to pay the principal return and any such net cash amount or make the required repurchase of notes, as the case may be, in cash at the applicable time; and, in such circumstances, we may not be able to arrange the necessary financing on favorable terms. In addition, our ability to pay the principal return and any such net cash amount or make the required repurchase, as the case may be, may be limited by law or the terms of other debt agreements or securities. Moreover, our failure to pay the principal return and any such net cash amount or make the required repurchase, as the case may be, would constitute an event of default under the indenture governing the notes which, in turn, would constitute an event of default under other debt agreements or securities, thereby resulting in their acceleration and required prepayment and further restricting our ability to make such payments and repurchases. In certain change of control circumstances, our future noteholders and some of our other lenders may have the right to require us to purchase our notes which they own at their principal amount plus accrued interest and a premium.

Rating agency downgrades may increase our cost of capital.

Both our senior notes and our preferred stock are rated by two rating agencies. One rating agency lowered our corporate credit, senior unsecured debt and preferred securities ratings in October 2010 and the other currently has our outlook as "negative". These rating agencies may elect to downgrade their ratings on our senior notes and our preferred stock at any time. Such downgrades may negatively affect our access to the capital markets and increase our cost of capital, including the interest rate and fees payable under our revolving credit facility.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Item 2. Properties

At December 31, 2010, we owned 289 hotels and 185 travel centers. The following table summarizes certain information about our properties as of December 31, 2010 (dollars in thousands).

| Location of Properties | Number of Hotels | Undepreciated Carrying Value | Depreciated Carrying Value | Number of Travel Centers | Undepreciated Carrying Value | Depreciated Carrying Value | Total Properties | Total Undepreciated Carrying Value | Total Depreciated Carrying Value |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| United States | | | | | | | | | |
| Alabama | 4 | \$ 34,759 | \$ 22,446 | 4 | \$ 52,741 | \$ 45,429 | 8 | \$ 87,500 | \$ 67,875 |
| Arizona | 14 | 158,189 | 105,542 | 6 | 124,678 | 109,387 | 20 | 282,867 | 214,929 |
| Arkansas | | | | 4 | 73,316 | 62,500 | 4 | 73,316 | 62,500 |
| California | 34 | 606,738 | 463,135 | 9 | 143,818 | 133,801 | 43 | 750,556 | 596,936 |
| Colorado | 4 | 37,360 | 25,601 | 3 | 26,822 | 22,823 | 7 | 64,182 | 48,424 |
| Connecticut | 1 | 4,880 | 3,500 | 3 | 30,054 | 24,406 | 4 | 34,934 | 27,906 |
| Delaware | 1 | 14,255 | 10,286 | | | | 1 | 14,255 | 10,286 |
| Florida | 12 | 164,419 | 117,730 | 7 | 120,427 | 109,537 | 19 | 284,846 | 227,267 |
| Georgia | 20 | 256,009 | 185,175 | 9 | 94,835 | 84,851 | 29 | 350,844 | 270,026 |
| Hawaii | 1 | 95,669 | 76,222 | | | | 1 | 95,669 | 76,222 |
| Idaho | | | | 1 | 13,977 | 12,650 | 1 | 13,977 | 12,650 |
| Illinois | 14 | 145,047 | 100,736 | 7 | 51,029 | 43,644 | 21 | 196,076 | 144,380 |
| Indiana | 3 | 37,465 | 25,600 | 7 | 48,463 | 42,171 | 10 | 85,928 | 67,771 |
| Iowa | 2 | 15,747 | 10,320 | 1 | 7,594 | 6,726 | 3 | 23,341 | 17,046 |
| Kansas | 4 | 30,229 | 21,027 | | | | 4 | 30,229 | 21,027 |
| Kentucky | 1 | 3,325 | 1,600 | 3 | 38,963 | 33,708 | 4 | 42,288 | 35,308 |
| Louisiana | 1 | 27,395 | 21,098 | 6 | 93,623 | 82,370 | 7 | 121,018 | 103,468 |
| Maryland | 7 | 144,241 | 112,457 | 3 | 43,298 | 37,846 | 10 | 187,539 | 150,303 |
| Massachusetts | 13 | 165,205 | 122,364 | | | | 13 | 165,205 | 122,364 |
| Michigan | 12 | 88,767 | 61,170 | 4 | 25,039 | 22,196 | 16 | 113,806 | 83,366 |
| Minnesota | 4 | 38,718 | 26,610 | 1 | 3,621 | 3,300 | 5 | 42,339 | 29,910 |
| Mississippi | | | | 1 | 21,189 | 18,100 | 1 | 21,189 | 18,100 |
| Missouri | 6 | 83,475 | 52,405 | 5 | 47,567 | 40,748 | 11 | 131,042 | 93,153 |
| Nebraska | 1 | 4,848 | 2,350 | 3 | 34,567 | 28,817 | 4 | 39,415 | 31,167 |
| Nevada | 3 | 45,091 | 33,993 | 5 | 139,499 | 129,406 | 8 | 184,590 | 163,399 |
| New Hampshire | | | | 1 | 7,584 | 5,433 | 1 | 7,584 | 5,433 |
| New Jersey | 12 | 167,979 | 119,582 | 4 | 96,105 | 85,690 | 16 | 264,084 | 205,272 |
| New Mexico | 2 | 23,212 | 16,580 | 6 | 80,697 | 67,359 | 8 | 103,909 | 83,939 |
| New York | 5 | 101,055 | 76,825 | 6 | 16,872 | 14,365 | 11 | 117,927 | 91,190 |
| North Carolina | 13 | 116,403 | 82,011 | 3 | 31,238 | 27,699 | 16 | 147,641 | 109,710 |
| Ohio | 5 | 42,055 | 29,075 | 14 | 143,345 | 125,902 | 19 | 185,400 | 154,977 |
| Oklahoma | 2 | 16,718 | 11,744 | 4 | 30,096 | 25,777 | 6 | 46,814 | 37,521 |
| Oregon | | | | 3 | 35,694 | 32,198 | 3 | 35,694 | 32,198 |
| Pennsylvania | 10 | 152,660 | 108,747 | 9 | 109,528 | 96,292 | 19 | 262,188 | 205,039 |
| Rhode Island | 1 | 13,689 | 9,657 | | | | 1 | 13,689 | 9,657 |
| South Carolina | 3 | 24,017 | 17,214 | 2 | 23,364 | 20,078 | 5 | 47,381 | 37,292 |
| Tennessee | 8 | 125,485 | 84,594 | 8 | 77,976 | 69,993 | 16 | 203,461 | 154,587 |
| Texas | 33 | 403,906 | 291,948 | 17 | 316,378 | 272,633 | 50 | 720,284 | 564,581 |
| Utah | 3 | 61,879 | 39,651 | 2 | 15,735 | 13,201 | 5 | 77,614 | 52,852 |
| Virginia | 15 | 168,723 | 114,567 | 4 | 52,357 | 46,223 | 19 | 221,080 | 160,790 |
| Washington | 6 | 84,006 | 58,821 | 2 | 3,600 | 2,390 | 8 | 87,606 | 61,211 |
| West Virginia | 1 | 8,667 | 6,110 | 2 | 7,363 | 6,295 | 3 | 16,030 | 12,405 |
| Wisconsin | 1 | 12,900 | 9,759 | 2 | 11,868 | 10,208 | 3 | 24,768 | 19,967 |
| Wyoming | | | | 4 | 57,080 | 48,272 | 4 | 57,080 | 48,272 |
| | 282 | 3,725,185 | 2,678,252 | 185 | 2,352,000 | 2,064,424 | 467 | 6,077,185 | 4,742,676 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Ontario, Canada | 2 | 40,010 | 30,084 | | | | 2 | 40,010 | 30,084 |
| Puerto Rico | 1 | 141,952 | 115,795 | | | | 1 | 141,952 | 115,795 |
| | 3 | 181,962 | 145,879 | | | | 3 | 181,962 | 145,879 |
| Total | 285 | 3,907,147 | 2,824,131 | 185 | 2,352,000 | 2,064,424 | 470 | 6,259,147 | 4,888,555 |

Held for sale

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|--------------|--------------|-----|--------------|--------------|--|-----|--------------|--------------|
| South Carolina | 1 | 29,851 | 24,639 | | | | | 1 | 29,851 | 24,639 |
| Tennessee | 1 | 9,373 | 7,125 | | | | | 1 | 9,373 | 7,125 |
| Texas | 2 | 18,843 | 15,295 | | | | | 2 | 18,843 | 15,295 |
| | 4 | 58,067 | 47,059 | | | | | 4 | 58,067 | 47,059 |
| Grand Total | 289 | \$ 3,965,214 | \$ 2,871,190 | 185 | \$ 2,352,000 | \$ 2,064,424 | | 474 | \$ 6,317,214 | \$ 4,935,614 |

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

At December 31, 2010, 14 of our hotels were on leased land. The average remaining term of the ground leases (including renewal options) is approximately 43 years (range of 28 to 78 years); the ground lessors are unrelated to us. Ground rent payable under nine of the ground leases is generally calculated as a percentage of hotel revenues. Twelve of the 14 ground leases require minimum annual rents ranging from approximately \$128,046 to \$609,814 per year; future rents under two ground leases have been pre-paid. Generally payments of ground lease obligations are made by our hotel managers or tenants. However, if a manager or tenant did not perform obligations under a ground lease or elected not to renew any ground lease, we might have to perform obligations under the ground lease or renew the ground lease in order to protect our investment in the affected property. Any pledge of our interests in a ground lease may require the consent of the applicable ground lessor and its lenders.

At December 31, 2010, 20 of our travel centers were on land leased partially or in its entirety. The average remaining term of the ground leases (including renewal options) is approximately 19 years (range of 8 to 40 years); the ground lessors are unrelated to us. Ground rent payable under the ground leases is generally a fixed amount, averaging \$439,030 per year. Payments of these travel centers ground lease obligations are made by our tenants. However, if our tenants did not perform obligations under a ground lease or elected not to renew any ground lease, we might have to perform obligations under the ground lease or renew the ground lease in order to protect our investment in the affected property. Any pledge of our interests in a ground lease may require the consent of the applicable ground lessor and its lenders.

The aggregate depreciated carrying value of our properties subject to ground leases was as follows at December 31, 2010 (in thousands):

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 14 hotels ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 224,553 |
| 20 travel centers ⁽²⁾ | 121,488 |
| Total | \$ 346,041 |

(1) Three hotels with a depreciated carrying value totaling \$97,698 are on land partially leased. The leased land is generally used for parking. In all instances we believe these three hotels would be operable without the leased land.

(2) Four travel centers with a depreciated carrying value totaling \$65,158 are on land partially leased. The leased land is generally used for additional parking or storm water runoff; however, certain building structures for one travel center are located on leased land. In all instances we believe these four travel centers would be operable without the leased land.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are aware of a complaint originally filed by plaintiff Alan R. Kahn, a TA shareholder, in the Delaware Court of Chancery (*Kahn v. Portnoy, et al*, C.A. No. 3515-cc) on February 1, 2008 which purports to be a derivative action against TA's directors, us and RMR. This complaint appears to allege that our lease of Petro® branded travel centers to TA is unfair to TA. On October 30, 2008, the plaintiff's claims against RMR were dismissed. On December 11, 2008, the Court denied TA's motion to dismiss the complaint; however, in the plaintiff's brief of September 11, 2008 filed in opposition to TA's motion to dismiss, the plaintiff conceded he was unable to effect service of process on us. On January 21, 2009, we demanded arbitration of the claims in this litigation that pertain to our lease, as our lease provides. This arbitration was stayed by agreement while discovery and settlement discussions in the case against TA and its directors continued. On January 31, 2011, subject to approval by the Delaware Court of Chancery of a settlement of this litigation including dismissal of all claims against

us, we agreed to waive payment of the first \$2.5 million of percentage rent which may become due to us under our lease with TA for the 40 Petro travel centers.

In the ordinary course of business we are involved in litigation incidental to our business; however we are not aware of any material pending or threatened legal proceeding affecting us or any of our properties for which we might become liable or the outcome of which we expect to have a material impact on us.

Item 4. [Removed and Reserved]

PART II**Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Our common shares are traded on the NYSE (symbol: HPT). The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low sale prices for our common shares as reported in the NYSE Composite Transactions reports:

| 2009 | High | Low |
|----------------|-------------|------------|
| First Quarter | \$ 15.38 | \$ 8.53 |
| Second Quarter | 15.48 | 9.04 |
| Third Quarter | 21.36 | 11.59 |
| Fourth Quarter | 24.27 | 17.96 |

| 2010 | High | Low |
|----------------|-------------|------------|
| First Quarter | \$ 25.08 | \$ 21.09 |
| Second Quarter | 28.32 | 20.60 |
| Third Quarter | 22.63 | 18.99 |
| Fourth Quarter | 24.73 | 21.34 |

The closing price of our common shares on the NYSE on February 18, 2011, was \$24.57 per share.

As of February 18, 2011, there were approximately 800 shareholders of record, and we estimate that as of such date there were in excess of 73,000 beneficial owners of our common shares.

Information about cash distributions paid to common shareholders for 2010 and 2009 is summarized in the table below.

| | Distributions Paid Per Common Share | |
|----------------|--|----------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| First Quarter | \$ 0.45 | \$ 0.77 |
| Second Quarter | 0.45 | |
| Third Quarter | 0.45 | |
| Fourth Quarter | 0.45 | |
| Total | \$ 1.80 | \$ 0.77 |

In April 2009, we suspended our distributions to common shareholders. We reinstated our quarterly common share distributions in January 2010 and currently intend to continue to declare and pay common share distributions on a quarterly basis. However, all our distributions will be made at the discretion of our Board of Trustees and the timing and amount of our future distributions will depend upon our earnings, our cash flows, our anticipated cash flows, our financial condition, maintenance of our REIT tax status, our ability to access capital and such other factors as our Board of Trustees may deem relevant from time to time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that we will continue to pay distributions in the future or that the amount of any distributions we do pay will not decrease.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table sets forth selected financial data for the periods and dates indicated. Comparative results are affected by property acquisitions and dispositions during the periods shown. This data should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations and the

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands, except per share data) | | | | |
| Income Statement Data: | | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | | |
| Hotel operating revenues | \$ 736,363 | \$ 715,615 | \$ 899,474 | \$ 941,455 | \$ 879,324 |
| Rental income | 326,771 | 302,484 | 328,051 | 316,819 | 120,649 |
| FF&E reserve income | 22,354 | 18,934 | 23,837 | 22,286 | 20,299 |
| Total revenues | 1,085,488 | 1,037,033 | 1,251,362 | 1,280,560 | 1,020,272 |
| Expenses: | | | | | |
| Hotel operating expenses | 477,595 | 460,869 | 620,008 | 657,000 | 618,334 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 238,089 | 245,868 | 239,166 | 216,688 | 141,198 |
| General and administrative | 38,961 | 39,526 | 37,751 | 37,223 | 25,090 |
| Total expenses | 754,645 | 746,263 | 896,925 | 910,911 | 784,622 |
| Operating income | 330,843 | 290,770 | 354,437 | 369,649 | 235,650 |
| Interest income | 260 | 214 | 1,312 | 4,919 | 2,674 |
| Interest expense | (138,712) | (143,410) | (156,844) | (148,110) | (81,451) |
| Gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt | (6,720) | 51,097 | | | |
| Loss on asset impairment, net | (163,681) | | (53,225) | (1,332) | |
| Equity in losses of an investee | (1) | (134) | | | |
| Gain on sale of real estate, net | | | 114 | | |
| Reserve for straight line rent receivable | | | (19,613) | | |
| TA spin off costs | | | | (2,711) | |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | 21,989 | 198,537 | 126,181 | 222,415 | 156,873 |
| Income tax expense | (638) | (5,196) | (1,846) | (2,191) | (372) |
| Income from continuing operations | 21,351 | 193,341 | 124,335 | 220,224 | 156,501 |
| Discontinued operations: | | | | | |
| Income from discontinued operations | | | | 7,440 | 12,538 |

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Gain on sale of
real estate used by
discontinued
operations 95,711

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Net income | 21,351 | 193,341 | 124,335 | 323,375 | 169,039 |
| Preferred distributions | (29,880) | (29,880) | (29,880) | (26,769) | (7,656) |

| | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Net income (loss) available for common shareholders | \$ (8,529) | \$ 163,461 | \$ 94,455 | \$ 296,606 | \$ 161,383 |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|
| Common distributions declared | \$ 222,122 | \$ | \$ 289,380 | \$ 287,272 | \$ 225,927 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding | 123,403 | 107,984 | 93,944 | 93,109 | 73,279 |

Per Common Share Data:

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations available for common shareholders | \$ (0.07) | \$ 1.51 | \$ 1.01 | \$ 2.08 | \$ 2.03 |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|--|----|----|----|---------|---------|
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations available for common shareholders | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 1.11 | \$ 0.17 |
|--|----|----|----|---------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Net income (loss) available for common shareholders | \$ (0.07) | \$ 1.51 | \$ 1.01 | \$ 3.19 | \$ 2.20 |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Distributions paid per common share | \$ 1.80 | \$ 0.77 | \$ 3.08 | \$ 3.03 | \$ 2.94 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

Balance Sheet Data (as of December 31):

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Real estate properties, | \$ 6,259,147 | \$ 6,467,132 | \$ 6,407,884 | \$ 6,196,231 | \$ 4,018,781 |
| Real estate properties, net | 4,888,555 | 5,206,508 | 5,347,681 | 5,346,761 | 3,316,268 |
| Total assets | 5,192,286 | 5,548,370 | 5,572,737 | 5,677,168 | 3,957,463 |
| Debt, net of discounts | 2,111,223 | 2,193,561 | 2,639,060 | 2,542,032 | 1,199,830 |
| Shareholders' equity | 2,860,241 | 3,091,931 | 2,628,427 | 2,821,654 | 2,447,540 |

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (dollar amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

Overview

The following information should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Recent Developments

U.S. hotel industry. The U.S. hotel industry continues to feel the financial effects of the recent recession. In both 2008 and 2009, the U.S. hotel industry generally experienced declines versus the previous year in occupancy, revenues and profitability. Although each of our hotel operators reported increases in occupancy during 2010, the majority of our hotel properties continued to experience declines in average daily rate and higher operating expenses resulting in lower profitability at our hotels. In 2010, our hotel properties experienced a 3.1% increase in revenue per available room, or RevPAR, and a 5.7% decline in cash flow available to pay our minimum returns and rents compared to 2009. These results reflect increased business and leisure travel, but at reduced rates compared to prior years. As of December 31, 2010, all returns and rent payments due to us under our hotel operating agreements were current except for the Marriott No. 3 and No. 4 agreements discussed below.

Our hotel operating agreements contain security features, such as guarantees and security deposits, which are intended to protect minimum contractual returns and rents due to us in accordance with our operating agreements regardless of hotel performance. However, the effectiveness of various security features to provide uninterrupted receipt by us of minimum contractual rents and returns is not assured, particularly if the U.S. economy and the lodging industry takes an extended period to recover from the severe declines experienced during the recent recession. If our tenants, managers or guarantors default in their payment obligations to us, our cash flows will decline.

Our hotel tenants and managers. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, all payments due to us under our hotel leases and hotel management contracts were paid when due except for certain payments from Marriott and Crestline.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, the payments we received under our Marriott No. 3 contract that requires minimum annual payments to us of approximately \$44,200, and under our Marriott No. 4 contract that requires minimum annual rent payments to us of approximately \$28,508, were \$16,902 and \$11,605, respectively, less than the minimum amounts contractually required. We applied available security deposits to cover these deficiencies. Also, during the period between December 31, 2010 and February 21, 2011, we did not receive payments to cure shortfalls for the Marriott No. 3 and Marriott No. 4 contracts of \$3,560 and \$1,770, respectively, and we applied security deposits we hold to cover these amounts. At February 21, 2011, the remaining balances of the security deposits which we hold for the Marriott No. 3 and Marriott No. 4 contracts were \$6,523 and \$6,539, respectively. At this time, we expect that Marriott will continue to pay us the net cash flows from operations of the hotels included in the defaulted contracts. In the absence of any agreements modifying the contract terms between us and Marriott and Crestline, we currently expect that the security deposits we hold from Marriott and Crestline may be fully utilized to cover cash shortfalls in payments we expect to receive under these contracts during 2011. We have entered into negotiations with Marriott to modify our agreements covering these hotels and the management agreement covering 18 Residence Inn hotels (which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 2 agreement). Although we intend to pursue these negotiations, there can be no assurance that any agreement will be reached.

As of December 31, 2010, the remaining availability under the \$125,000 guarantee securing InterContinental's obligations under its four operating agreements with us had been reduced to \$6,685.

In January 2011, the guarantee became fully exhausted. On February 1, 2011, the payments we received under our four operating agreements with InterContinental, (which require annual minimum returns/rents of \$153,681), were \$8,116 less than the minimum amounts contractually required. We applied the available security deposit to cover these shortfalls. At February 21, 2011, the remaining balance of the security deposit we hold for these InterContinental agreements was \$28,756. At this time, we expect that InterContinental will continue to pay us the net cash flows from operations of the hotels included in the defaulted contracts. In the absence of an agreement modifying the terms of our agreements with InterContinental, we believe the security deposit we hold from InterContinental may approximate the 2011 shortfall of the payments we expect to receive compared to the minimum payments due to us under these contracts. We have entered into negotiations with InterContinental to modify our four operating agreements covering 131 hotels. During these negotiations, we entered into an agreement with InterContinental on January 25, 2011, providing that the security deposit we hold will secure InterContinental's obligations under all four of our operating agreements with them; previously, the security deposit secured InterContinental's obligations under three of the agreements. Although we intend to pursue further negotiations with InterContinental, there can be no assurance that any further agreement will be reached.

When we reduce the amounts of the security deposits we hold for these agreements or any other operating agreements for payment deficiencies, we record income equal to the amounts by which these deposits are reduced up to the contractual minimum return or rent due to us and reducing amounts of security deposits does reduce the refunds due to the respective lessees or managers who have provided us with these deposits. However, these deposits are not escrowed and reducing the security deposits does not result in cash flow to us of the deficiency amounts. Under all of our hotel contracts that include a security deposit, any amount of the security deposit which is applied to payment deficits may be replenished from future cash flows under the respective contracts.

In connection with our ongoing negotiations with both Marriott and InterContinental regarding modified agreements, we are considering selling 53 hotels. As a result, in performing our periodic evaluation of real estate assets for impairment during the fourth quarter of 2010, we recorded a loss on asset impairment to reduce the carrying value of 45 of these 53 hotels to their estimated fair value. As previously noted, discussions with Marriott and InterContinental are ongoing, and there can be no assurance that any modified agreements will be reached or that we will decide to sell any or all of these 53 hotels.

TA amendment agreement. On January 31, 2011, we entered into an amendment agreement with TA which modified the terms of our two leases with TA. The amended terms are as follows:

Our lease for 145 travel centers (which we have historically referred to as TA No. 1) was modified effective January 1, 2011, so that the minimum rent is reduced from \$165,122 per year to \$135,139 per year. The rent will increase to \$140,139 per year effective February 1, 2012, plus increases beginning in 2012 based upon percentages of increases in gross revenues which exceed a threshold amount.

Our lease for 40 travel centers (which we have historically referred to as TA No. 2) was modified effective January 1, 2011, so that the minimum rent is reduced from \$66,177 per year to \$54,160 per year, plus increases starting in 2013 based upon percentages of increases in gross revenues that exceed a threshold amount; and the first \$2,500 of percentage rent shall be waived provided the settlement of certain litigation pending against us, TA and others is approved by the Delaware Court of Chancery.

The \$150,000 of previously deferred rent due from TA to us is further deferred, without interest, so that \$107,085 will be due in December 2022 and \$42,915 will be due in June 2024. These deferred rent amounts will become due and interest may accrue in certain circumstances set forth in the amendment agreement, including a change in control of TA.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

TA was formerly our 100% owned subsidiary and it became a public company in a spin off transaction in 2007. RMR provides certain management services to both us and TA. For more information on our relationship with TA, please see Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Liquidity and Capital Resources Related Person Transactions".

Management Agreements and Leases

At December 31, 2010, our 289 hotels were included in one of eleven agreements, of which 197 were leased to one of our wholly owned TRSs and managed by an independent hotel operating company and 92 were leased to third parties. Our lease with a third party for 18 hotels expired on December 31, 2010. On January 1, 2011, we began leasing the hotels to one of our TRSs and continued the previously existing brand and hotel management agreement. Our 185 travel centers are leased to TA under two agreements. Our consolidated statements of income include operating revenues and expenses of our managed hotels and rental income from our leased hotels and travel centers. Additional information regarding the terms of our management agreements and leases is included in the tables on pages 77 and 78.

Results of Operations (dollar amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

Year Ended December 31, 2010 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2009

| | For the year ended December 31, | | Increase | % Increase |
|--|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 | (Decrease) | (Decrease) |
| (dollar amounts in thousands, except number of shares) | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Hotel operating revenues | \$ 736,363 | \$ 715,615 | \$ 20,748 | 2.9% |
| Rental income: | | | | |
| Minimum rents hotels | 135,267 | 129,210 | 6,057 | 4.7% |
| Minimum rents travel centers | 190,054 | 171,848 | 18,206 | 10.6% |
| | 325,321 | 301,058 | 24,263 | 8.1% |
| Percentage rent hotels | 1,450 | 1,426 | 24 | 1.7% |
| Total rental income | 326,771 | 302,484 | 24,287 | 8.0% |
| FF&E reserve income hotels | 22,354 | 18,934 | 3,420 | 18.1% |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Hotel operating expenses | 477,595 | 460,869 | 16,726 | 3.6% |
| Depreciation and amortization hotels | 157,497 | 163,024 | (5,527) | (3.4)% |
| Depreciation and amortization travel centers | 80,592 | 82,844 | (2,252) | (2.7)% |
| Total depreciation and amortization | 238,089 | 245,868 | (7,779) | (3.2)% |
| General and administrative | 38,961 | 39,526 | (565) | (1.4)% |
| Operating income | 330,843 | 290,770 | 40,073 | 13.8% |
| Interest income | 260 | 214 | 46 | 21.5% |
| Interest expense | (138,712) | (143,410) | (4,698) | (3.3)% |
| Gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt | (6,720) | 51,097 | (57,817) | (113.2)% |
| Loss on asset impairment, net | (163,681) | | 163,681 | |
| Equity in losses of an investee | (1) | (134) | 135 | 100.7% |
| Income before income taxes | 21,989 | 198,537 | (176,548) | (88.9)% |
| Income tax expense | (638) | (5,196) | (4,558) | (87.7)% |
| Net income | 21,351 | 193,341 | (171,990) | (89.0)% |
| Net income (loss) available for common shareholders | (8,529) | 163,461 | (171,990) | (105.2)% |
| Weighted average shares outstanding | 123,403 | 107,984 | 15,419 | 14.3% |
| Net income (loss) available for common shareholders per common share | \$ (0.07) | \$ 1.51 | \$ (1.58) | (104.6)% |

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

The increase in hotel operating revenues in 2010 compared to 2009 was caused by the increase in revenues at our managed hotels. Revenues at most of our managed hotels increased from 2009 due to higher occupancy rates, partially offset by declines in ADR at certain of our hotels. Additional operating statistics of our hotels are included in the table on page 79.

The increase in minimum rents hotels is a result of our funding of improvements at certain of our leased hotels in 2009 and 2010 that resulted in increases in the annual minimum rents due to us.

The increase in rental income travel centers is a result of contractual rent increases in our lease agreement with TA for 145 travel centers and interest of \$14,100 earned on deferred rent amounts in 2010. Rental income for both periods excludes \$60,000 of rent deferred by TA under our rent deferral agreement with TA discussed below in "Related Person Transactions".

The increase in percentage rent hotels is the result of increased sales compared to base year sales at certain of our leased hotels.

FF&E reserve income hotels represents amounts paid by certain of our hotel tenants into restricted accounts owned by us, the purpose of which is to accumulate funds for future capital expenditures. The terms of our hotel leases require these amounts to be calculated as a percentage of total sales at our hotels. The increase in FF&E reserve income is primarily due to increases in the percentage of sales contributed to our FF&E reserves by some of our tenants in 2010 and increased levels of hotel sales in 2010 versus 2009 at our leased hotels. We do not report the amounts which are escrowed as FF&E reserves for our managed hotels as FF&E reserve income.

The increase in hotel operating expenses was primarily caused by increased expenses associated with higher occupancy at our managed hotels, partially offset by the funding by certain of our managers of minimum return deficiencies and our application of a security deposit to cover minimum return deficiencies. Certain of our managed hotel portfolios had net operating results that were, in the aggregate, \$85,592 and \$75,205 less than the minimum returns due to us in 2010 and 2009, respectively. We reflect these amounts in our consolidated statements of income as a reduction to hotel operating expense because the minimum returns were funded by the managers of these hotels under the terms of our operating agreements, or in the case of our Marriott No. 3 agreement, applied from the security deposit we hold.

The decrease in depreciation and amortization hotels is primarily due to fully depreciated improvements that were retired, partially offset by the depreciation and amortization of assets acquired with funds from FF&E reserve accounts owned by us or separately funded by us in 2009 and 2010.

The decrease in depreciation and amortization travel centers is primarily due to fully depreciated improvements that were retired, partially offset by the depreciation and amortization of improvements made to our travel centers during 2009 and 2010.

The decrease in general and administrative expense is due primarily to lower professional services fees in 2010 versus 2009.

The increase in operating income is primarily due to the revenue and expense changes discussed above.

The increase in interest income is due to higher average restricted cash balances during 2010 versus 2009.

The decrease in interest expense is primarily due to lower average borrowings, partially offset by higher weighted average interest rates during 2010 than in 2009.

During the second quarter of 2010, we recorded a \$6,720 loss on the extinguishment of debt relating to the purchase of \$185,696 face amount of our 3.8% convertible senior notes due 2027 for an aggregate purchase price of \$185,626, excluding accrued interest. The loss on extinguishment of debt

includes unamortized issuance costs and discounts of \$7,260, \$588 of transaction costs, net of \$1,058, representing the equity component of the notes. The gain on extinguishment of debt in 2009 resulted from our purchase of \$367,421 face amount of our 3.8% convertible senior notes due 2027 and various issues of our senior notes for an aggregate purchase price of \$303,341, excluding accrued interest. The gain on extinguishment of debt is net of unamortized issuance costs and discounts of \$17,837 and includes a portion of the allocated equity component on the convertible notes of \$4,854.

In connection with our decision to pursue the sale of our Crowne Plaza® hotels in Hilton Head, SC and Dallas, TX and our Holiday Inn® hotel in Memphis, TN, we recorded a \$16,384, or \$0.13 per share, loss on asset impairment in the second quarter of 2010 to reduce the carrying value of these hotels to their estimated fair value less costs to sell. Our Staybridge Suites® hotel in Dallas, TX is also being offered for sale but we estimated the fair value less costs to sell of this hotel was greater than its carrying value. In performing our periodic evaluation of real estate assets for impairment during the fourth quarter of 2010, we revised our assumptions regarding our expected ownership period for 53 of our hotels because we are considering selling these hotels as part of our negotiations with both Marriott and InterContinental. As a result of this change, we recorded a \$157,205, or \$1.27 per share, loss on asset impairment in the fourth quarter of 2010 to reduce the carrying value of 45 of these 53 hotels to their estimated fair value. In the fourth quarter of 2010, we also recorded a \$9,908, or \$0.08 per share, valuation adjustment to increase the estimated fair value of our four hotels held for sale. The net loss on asset impairment for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 was \$163,681, or \$1.33 per share.

Equity in losses of equity investments represents our proportionate share of earnings (losses) of AIC.

The decrease in income tax expense is primarily the result of lower state income taxes due to a decrease in taxable income for state income tax purposes as a result of our increased common share distributions in 2010 compared to the 2009 period.

The decreases in net income, net loss available for common shareholders and net loss available for common shareholders per common share are primarily due to the investment, operating and financing activities discussed above.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Year Ended December 31, 2009 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | For the year ended December 31, | | Increase | % Increase |
|---|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | 2009 | 2008 | (Decrease) | (Decrease) |
| (dollar amounts in thousands, except number of shares) | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Hotel operating revenues | \$ 715,615 | \$ 899,474 | \$ (183,859) | (20.4)% |
| Rental income: | | | | |
| Minimum rents hotels | 129,210 | 124,396 | 4,814 | 3.9% |
| Minimum rents travel centers | 171,848 | 198,553 | (26,705) | (13.4)% |
| | 301,058 | 322,949 | (21,891) | (6.8)% |
| Percentage rent hotels | 1,426 | 5,102 | (3,676) | (72.1)% |
| | 302,484 | 328,051 | (25,567) | (7.8)% |
| FF&E reserve income hotels | 18,934 | 23,837 | (4,903) | (20.6)% |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Hotel operating expenses | 460,869 | 620,008 | (159,139) | (25.7)% |
| Depreciation and amortization hotels | 163,024 | 155,488 | 7,536 | 4.8% |
| Depreciation and amortization travel centers | 82,844 | 83,678 | (834) | (1.0)% |
| | 245,868 | 239,166 | 6,702 | 2.8% |
| General and administrative | 39,526 | 37,751 | 1,775 | 4.7% |
| Operating income | 290,770 | 354,437 | (63,667) | (18.0)% |
| Interest income | 214 | 1,312 | (1,098) | (83.7)% |
| Interest expense | (143,410) | (156,844) | (13,434) | (8.6)% |
| Gain on extinguishment of debt | 51,097 | | 51,097 | |
| Loss on asset impairment | | (53,225) | (53,225) | |
| Equity in losses of an investee | (134) | | 134 | |
| Gain on sale of real estate, net | | 114 | (114) | |
| Reserve for straight line rent receivable | | (19,613) | (19,613) | |
| Income before income taxes | 198,537 | 126,181 | 72,356 | 57.3% |
| Income tax expense | (5,196) | (1,846) | 3,350 | 181.5% |
| Net income | 193,341 | 124,335 | 69,006 | 55.5% |
| Net income available for common shareholders | 163,461 | 94,455 | 69,006 | 73.1% |
| Weighted average shares outstanding | 107,984 | 93,944 | 14,040 | 14.9% |
| Net income available for common shareholders per common share | \$ 1.51 | \$ 1.01 | \$ 0.50 | 49.5% |

The decrease in hotel operating revenues at our managed hotels in 2009 versus 2008 was caused primarily by the weakness in the hotel industry and declines in occupancy and revenues experienced during the recent recession. Additional operating statistics of our hotels are included in the table on page 79.

The increase in minimum rents hotels is a result of our funding of improvements at certain of our leased hotels in 2008 and 2009 that resulted in increases in the annual minimum rents due to us.

The decrease in minimum rents travel centers is a result of the deferral of \$60,000 of rent by TA in 2009 versus \$30,000 in 2008 under the terms of our rent deferral agreement with TA, partially offset by contractual rent increases in our lease agreement with TA for 145 travel centers.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

The decrease in percentage rent hotels is the result of decreased sales compared to base year sales at our leased hotels.

The decrease in FF&E reserve income hotels is primarily due to decreased levels of hotel sales in 2009 versus 2008 at our leased hotels. We do not report the amounts which are escrowed as FF&E reserves for our managed hotels as FF&E reserve income.

The decrease in hotel operating expenses was primarily caused by the decline in occupancy at our managed hotels, manager initiatives to lower expenses, the reduction in expenses such as marketing and reservation fees which are based on revenues and the funding by certain of our managers of minimum return deficiencies and our application of a security deposit to cover a minimum return deficiency. Certain of our managed hotels had net operating results that were \$75,205 less than the minimum returns due to us in 2009. We reflected these amounts in our consolidated statement of income as a reduction to hotel operating expenses because the minimum returns were funded by the managers of these hotels under the terms of our operating agreements, or in the case of our Marriott No. 3 agreement, applied from the security deposit we hold. All of our managed hotels generated net operating results above the minimum returns due to us in 2008.

The increase in depreciation and amortization hotels is due primarily to the depreciation and amortization of assets acquired with funds from FF&E reserve accounts owned by us in 2008 and 2009.

The decrease in depreciation and amortization travel centers is due primarily to fully depreciated improvements that were retired during 2009 partially offset by depreciation and amortization of improvements made to our travel centers during 2008 and 2009.

The increase in general and administrative expense is due primarily to higher professional services fees in 2009.

The decrease in operating income is primarily due to the revenue and expense changes discussed above

The decrease in interest income is due to lower average interest rates during 2009.

The decrease in interest expense is primarily due to lower average borrowings, partially offset by slightly higher weighted average interest rates during 2009 than in 2008.

The gain on extinguishment of debt in 2009 resulted from our purchase of \$367,421 face amount of our 3.8% convertible senior notes and various issues of our senior notes for an aggregate purchase price of \$303,341, excluding accrued interest.

We recorded a \$53,225 loss on asset impairment in the second quarter of 2008 to reduce the carrying value of certain intangible assets arising from our January 2007 TA acquisition to their estimated fair market value.

Equity in losses of equity investments represents our proportionate share of losses of AIC.

The net gain on sale of real estate in 2008 reflects the sale of: (1) our Park Plaza hotel in North Phoenix, Arizona for a gain of \$645 during the first quarter of 2008; (2) our AmeriSuites hotel in Atlantic Beach, North Carolina for a gain of \$629 in the second quarter of 2008; and (3) our AmeriSuites hotel in Tampa, Florida for a loss of \$1,160 during the fourth quarter of 2008.

We recorded a \$19,613 reserve in the second quarter of 2008 to fully reserve the straight line rent receivable relating to our lease with TA for 145 travel centers.

The increase in income tax expense is primarily the result of higher state income taxes due to an increase in taxable income for state income tax purposes as a result of our lower common share distributions in 2009.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

The increases in net income, net income available for common shareholders and net income available for common shareholders per common share are primarily due to the investment, operating and financing activities discussed above. On a per share basis, the percentage increase in net income available for common shareholders is lower due to the increase in our weighted average common shares outstanding due to our issuance of common shares in June and August of 2009.

Liquidity and Capital Resources (dollar amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

Our Managers and Tenants

All 474 of our properties are operated under management agreements or leases. All costs of operating and maintaining our properties are paid by the third party hotel managers as agents for us or by hotel or travel center tenants for their own account. These managers and tenants derive their funding for property operating expenses, FF&E reserve, and returns and rents due to us generally from property operating revenues and, to the extent that these managers and tenants fund our minimum returns and minimum rents, from their separate resources.

We define coverage for each of our management agreements or leases as total property sales minus all property level expenses that are not subordinated to the minimum returns and minimum rents due to us and the required FF&E reserve contributions, divided by the aggregate minimum payments due to us. More detail regarding coverage, guarantees and other security features of our operating agreements is presented in the tables on pages 77 and 78. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, all 11 of our hotel operating agreements, generated coverage of less than 1.0x (0.17x to 0.75x).

We define coverage for each of our travel center leases as total property level sales minus all property level expenses divided by the minimum rents due to us. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, our two travel center leases, representing 185 properties, generated coverage of 1.28x and 1.15x, respectively. Effective July 1, 2008, we entered into a rent deferral agreement with TA, the tenant under our two travel center leases. However, we calculated the rent coverage ratios for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 using the contractual rent amounts without consideration of the rent deferral. Because substantially all of TA's business is conducted at properties leased from us, property level rent coverage may not be an appropriate way to evaluate TA's ability to pay rents due to us. We believe property level rent coverage is nonetheless one useful indicator of the performance and value of our properties as we believe it is what an operator interested in acquiring these properties or the leaseholds might use to evaluate these properties contributions to their earnings before corporate level expenses.

Three hundred fifty (350) of our properties, representing 75% of our total historical investments at cost as of December 31, 2010 are operated under nine management arrangements or leases which are subject to full or limited guarantees. These guarantees may provide us with continued payments if the total sales less total expenses and required hotel FF&E reserve payments fail to equal or exceed guaranteed amounts due to us. Some of our managers and tenants or their affiliates may also supplement cash flow from our properties in order to make payments to us and preserve their rights to continue operating our properties even if they are not required to do so by guarantees. Guarantee or supplemental payments to us, if any, made under any of our management agreements or leases, do not subject us to repayment obligations but, under some of our agreements, these guarantee or supplemental payments may be recovered by the manager, tenant or guarantor from the future cash flows from our properties after our future minimum returns and minimum rents are paid.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

As described above, Marriott and Crestline have failed to pay the full minimum return or rent amounts due to us under the Marriott No. 3 and Marriott No. 4 agreements, respectively. The InterContinental guarantee has been exhausted, and InterContinental has failed to pay the full minimum return or rent due to us under four agreements. As of February 21, 2011, all other payments due from our managers and tenants are current. However several of the guarantees and all the security deposits we hold are for limited amounts and may be exhausted, especially if the U.S. economy does not fully recover from the recent recession in a reasonable time period. Accordingly, the effectiveness of our various security features to provide uninterrupted payments to us is not assured. If any of our property operators, tenants or guarantors default in their payment obligations to us, our cash flows will decline.

Our Operating Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal source of funds for current expenses and distributions to shareholders are minimum returns from our managed hotels and minimum rents from our leased hotels and travel centers. We receive minimum returns and minimum rents from our managers and tenants monthly. We receive additional returns, percentage returns and rents and our share of the operating profits of our managed hotels after payment of management fees and other deductions either monthly or quarterly. This flow of funds has historically been sufficient for us to pay our operating expenses, debt service interest and distributions to shareholders declared by our Board of Trustees. We believe that our operating cash flow will be sufficient to meet our operating expenses, interest and distribution payments declared by our Board of Trustees for the next twelve months and the foreseeable future after the next twelve months. However, because of the impact of the weak U.S. economy on the hotel and travel center industries, our operators and tenants may be unable to pay minimum returns and minimum rents to us when due, in which case our cash flow and net income will decline and we may need to reduce the amount of, or even eliminate, our distributions to common shareholders.

Our changes in cash flows during the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 was as follows: (1) cash flow provided by operating activities increased from \$320,116 in 2009 to \$341,444 in 2010; (2) cash used in investment activities increased from \$78,331 in 2009 to \$122,203 in 2010; and (3) cash used in financing activities increased from \$133,836 in 2009 to \$344,758 in 2010.

The increase in cash provided by operating activities between 2010 and 2009 is due primarily to increases in rental income received under our lease agreements and favorable changes in working capital. The increase in investment activities is primarily due to higher amounts of FF&E reserve fundings in the 2010 period compared to 2009 and the refund of a security deposit upon the expiration of a lease in 2010. The net increase in cash used in financing activities between 2010 and 2009 is primarily a result of an increase in common share distributions in 2010, partially offset by our issuance of common shares and senior notes in 2009 and lower debt repayments in 2010.

We maintain our status as a REIT under the IRC by meeting certain requirements. As a REIT, we do not expect to pay federal income taxes on the majority of our income. The IRC, among other things, allows a REIT to lease hotels to TRSs if the hotels are managed by an independent third party. The income realized by our TRSs in excess of the rent they pay to us is subject to income tax at corporate tax rates. The income we receive from our hotels in Canada and Puerto Rico is subject to taxes in those jurisdictions and we are subject to taxes in certain states where our properties are located.

Our Investment and Financing Liquidity and Capital Resources

Various percentages of total sales at most of our hotels are escrowed as FF&E reserves to fund future capital improvements. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, our hotel managers

and hotel tenants contributed \$60,631 to these accounts and spent \$102,909 from the FF&E reserve escrow accounts and from our payments to renovate and refurbish our hotels. As of December 31, 2010, there was \$80,621 on deposit in these escrow accounts, which was held by us and is reflected on our balance sheet as restricted cash.

Our hotel operating agreements generally provide that, if necessary, we will provide our managers and tenants with funding for capital improvements to our hotels in excess of amounts otherwise available in escrowed FF&E reserves. To the extent we make such additional fundings, our annual minimum returns or minimum rents generally increase by a percentage of the amount we fund. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, we funded \$97,816 for capital improvements in excess of FF&E reserve fundings available from hotel operations to our hotels included in our Marriott No. 1 and No. 2 agreements using cash on hand and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. We expect to fund approximately \$25,000 for improvements to these Marriott hotels during 2011 using our existing cash balances or borrowings under our revolving credit facility. As described above, we have entered into negotiations with Marriott and InterContinental to modify certain of our hotel operating agreements. These negotiations may result in our agreement to fund certain capital improvements to the hotels included in these agreements.

Our lease with a subsidiary of Host for 18 Residence Inn hotels which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 2 contract expired on December 31, 2010. As required upon expiration of the agreement, we refunded the \$17,220 security deposit to Host using borrowings under our revolving credit facility and existing cash balances.

In November 2010, Host notified us that it will not exercise its renewal option at the end of the current lease term for 53 Courtyard hotels which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 1 contract. Assuming that Host does not default its contractual obligations to us, upon expiration of this agreement on December 31, 2012, we will be required to return the \$50,540 security deposit to Host. We expect to fund the return of this security deposit using existing cash balances or borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

Our travel center leases with TA do not require FF&E escrow deposits. However, TA is required to maintain the leased travel centers, including structural and non-structural components. In May 2008, we entered into an amendment to our lease with TA for 145 travel centers. The historical lease provided for our purchase of a total of \$125,000 of specified capital improvements to the leased travel centers during the first five years of the lease term, and that these purchases were limited to \$25,000 per year. The amendment provided that TA may accelerate our purchase of the specified capital improvements. In the event that TA sold us capital improvements before the time contractually required by the original lease terms, our purchase commitment amount was discounted to reflect the accelerated disbursement of funds by us according to a present value formula established in the amended lease. As of December 31, 2010, we have funded \$117,875 and have fulfilled our purchase commitment under this lease. Under both our leases with TA, TA may request that we fund additional amounts for capital improvements to the leased facilities in return for minimum rent increases; however, we made no fundings under such lease provisions during the twelve months ended December 31, 2010.

On January 15, 2010, April 15, 2010, July 15, 2010 and October 15, 2010, we paid a \$0.5546875 per share distribution to our Series B preferred shareholders with respect to the periods ended January 14, 2010, April 14, 2010, July 14, 2010 and October 14, 2010, respectively. On December 1, 2010, we declared a \$0.5546875 per share distribution to Series B preferred shareholders of record on December 31, 2010 with respect to the period ended January 14, 2011. We paid this distribution on January 14, 2011. We funded these distributions using existing cash balances and borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

On February 16, 2010, May 17, 2010, August 16, 2010 and November 15, 2010 we paid a \$0.4375 per share distribution to our Series C preferred shareholders with respect to the periods ended February 14, 2010, May 16, 2010, August 14, 2010 and November 14, 2010. On January 5, 2011, we declared a distribution of \$0.4375 per Series C preferred shareholders with respect to the period ending February 14, 2011. We paid this distribution on February 15, 2011. We funded these distributions using existing cash balances and borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

On February 22, 2010, May 24, 2010, August 24, 2010 and November 22, 2010, we paid a \$0.45 per share distribution to our common shareholders. We funded these distributions using existing cash balances and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. On January 14, 2011, we declared a \$0.45 per share distribution to our common shareholders of record on January 28, 2011. We expect to pay this distribution on February 23, 2011 using existing cash balances and borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, we purchased an aggregate of \$185,696 of our 3.8% convertible senior notes at a total cost of \$185,626, excluding accrued interest, and recognized a \$6,720 loss on extinguishment of debt. The loss on extinguishment of debt includes unamortized issuance costs and discounts of \$7,260, \$588 of transaction costs, net of \$1,058, representing the equity component of the notes. We made these purchases using existing cash balances and borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

On July 15, 2010, we redeemed at par plus accrued interest \$50,000 of our 9.125% senior notes using borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

In order to fund capital improvements to our properties and acquisitions and to meet cash needs that may result from timing differences between our receipt of returns and rents and our desire or need to make distributions or pay operating expenses, we maintain a revolving credit facility with a group of institutional lenders. In September 2010, we exercised our option to extend the maturity date of our revolving credit facility by one year to October 24, 2011, and we have since paid a \$1,125 extension fee. The annual interest rate payable for drawn amounts under the facility is LIBOR plus a spread and was 0.82% as of December 31, 2010. We may borrow up to \$750,000 under the revolving credit facility. Borrowings under our revolving credit facility are unsecured. We may draw, repay and redraw funds until maturity, and no principal repayment is due until maturity. As of December 31, 2010, we had \$144,000 outstanding under our revolving credit facility. Our term debt maturities (other than our revolving credit facility) are as follows: \$100,829 in 2012, \$287,000 in 2013, \$300,000 in 2014, \$280,000 in 2015, \$275,000 in 2016, \$300,000 in 2017, \$350,000 in 2018, and \$79,054 in 2027. Our \$79,054 of 3.8% convertible senior notes due in 2027 are convertible, if certain conditions are met (including certain changes in control), into cash equal to the principal amount of the notes and, to the extent the market price of our common shares exceeds the exchange price of \$50.50 per share, subject to adjustment, either cash or our common shares at our option, with a value based on such excess amount. Holders of our convertible senior notes may require us to repurchase all or a portion of the notes on March 20, 2012, March 15, 2017 and March 15, 2022, or upon the occurrence of certain change in control events.

As of December 31, 2010, we had one mortgage note with a current principal balance of \$3,383 that we assumed in connection with our acquisition of a hotel. On January 3, 2011, we repaid without penalty the remaining principal balance of this mortgage, plus accrued interest using existing cash balances. None of our other debt obligations require principal or sinking fund payments prior to their respective maturity dates.

At December 31, 2010, we had \$4,882 of cash (excluding FF&E restricted cash) and cash equivalents and \$606,000 available under our revolving credit facility. We expect to use existing cash balances, borrowings under our revolving credit facility and net proceeds of offerings of equity or debt securities to fund future property acquisitions and for other general business purposes.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

When amounts are outstanding under our revolving credit facility and as the maturity dates of our revolving credit facility and term debts approach, we will explore alternatives for the repayment of amounts due. Such alternatives in the short term and long term may include incurring additional debt and issuing new equity securities. We have an effective shelf registration statement that allows us to issue public securities on an expedited basis, but does not assure that there will be buyers for such securities.

Our revolving credit facility matures on October 24, 2011. If we are able to renew our revolving credit facility, one or more financial institutions which now participate may choose not to participate in the renewal, we may be unable to find replacement lenders and our access to borrowing under the renewed facility could be reduced. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to renew our revolving credit facility or that, if renewed, we will be able to maintain its current size. Also, in current market conditions, we expect the interest and other charges we may have to pay when we renew our revolving credit facility will increase and that these increases may be material.

Although capital market conditions have recently improved, the availability and cost of credit continue to be volatile, and credit availability for companies in the hotel and hospitality industry remains tight. In October 2010, a credit rating agency lowered our corporate credit, senior unsecured debt and preferred securities ratings and our credit ratings are on negative outlook with another credit agency. While we believe we will have access to various types of financings, including debt or equity, to fund our future acquisitions and to pay our debts and other obligations, there can be no assurance that we will be able to complete any debt or equity offerings or that our cost of any future public or private financings will be reasonable. Also, the downgrade of our credit ratings may result in increased interest costs when we renew our revolving credit facility or refinance our other debts, and these interest cost increases could have a material and adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

As of December 31, 2010, our contractual obligations were as follows (dollars in thousands):

| Contractual Obligations | Total | Payment due by period | | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | | Less than 1 year | 1 - 3 years | 3 - 5 years | More than 5 years |
| Long-term debt obligations ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 2,119,266 | \$ 147,383 | \$ 466,883 | \$ 580,000 | \$ 925,000 |
| Ground lease obligations ⁽²⁾ | 144,113 | 12,083 | 22,131 | 20,174 | 89,725 |
| Security deposits ⁽³⁾ | 105,859 | | 50,540 | 8,309 | 47,010 |
| Capital improvements ⁽⁴⁾ | 25,000 | 25,000 | | | |
| Projected interest expense ⁽⁵⁾ | 608,566 | 126,798 | 228,718 | 160,450 | 92,600 |
| Total | \$ 3,002,804 | \$ 311,264 | \$ 768,272 | \$ 768,933 | \$ 1,154,335 |

(1) Holders of our convertible senior notes (\$79,054 due in 2027) may require us to repurchase all or a portion of the notes on March 20, 2012, March 15, 2017 and March 15, 2022, or upon the occurrence of certain change in control events prior to March 20, 2012. The amounts in the table reflect these notes as being due in March 2012 when we expect to be required to repurchase them by their holders and therefore are included in the "1-3 years" category.

(2) 14 of our hotels and 20 of our travel centers are on land leased partially or in its entirety. In each case the ground lessors are unrelated to us. Generally, payments of ground lease obligations are made by our managers or tenants. However, if a manager or tenant fails to perform obligations under a ground lease or elects not to renew any ground lease, we might have to perform obligations under the ground lease or renew the ground lease in order to protect our investment in the affected hotel or travel center.

- (3) Represents the security deposit balance as of December 31, 2010. We may draw upon security deposits to cover any rent or return shortfalls thereby decreasing the potential obligation to repay some of these deposits.
- (4) Represents amounts we have agreed to fund for capital improvements to our hotels in excess of amounts available in FF&E reserves.
- (5) Projected interest expense is interest attributable to only the long term debt obligations listed above at existing rates and is not intended to project future interest costs which may result from debt prepayments, new debt issuances or changes in interest rates.

As of December 31, 2010, we had no off balance sheet arrangements, commercial paper, derivatives, swaps, hedges, guarantees, joint ventures or partnerships. As of December 31, 2010, our secured debt obligations were limited to one mortgage note of \$3,383 secured by a single property, which was subsequently prepaid in January 2011. None of our debt documentation requires us to provide collateral security in the event of a ratings downgrade.

Debt Covenants

Our debt obligations at December 31, 2010 consisted of our revolving credit facility, our \$1,971,883 of unsecured term debt and convertible notes and our \$3,383 mortgage note (which we repaid in January 2011). Our unsecured term debt and convertible notes are governed by an indenture. This indenture and related supplements and our revolving credit facility agreement contain a number of financial ratio covenants which generally restrict our ability to incur debts, including debts secured by mortgages on our properties, in excess of calculated amounts, require us to maintain a minimum net worth, restrict our ability to make distributions under certain circumstances and require us to maintain various financial ratios. As of December 31, 2010, we believe we were in compliance with all of our covenants under our indenture and its supplements and our revolving credit facility agreement.

Neither our indenture and its supplements nor our revolving credit facility contain provisions for acceleration which could be triggered by our debt ratings. However, under our revolving credit facility agreement, our senior debt ratings are used to determine the fees and interest rate applied to borrowings. If our credit ratings are downgraded, our interest expense and related costs under our revolving credit facility would therefore increase.

Our public debt indenture and its supplements contain cross default provisions with any other debts of \$20,000 or more. Similarly, our revolving credit facility agreement has cross default provisions with other indebtedness that is recourse of \$25,000 or more and indebtedness that is non-recourse of \$75,000 or more.

Related Person Transactions

We have adopted written Governance Guidelines which address, among other things, the consideration and approval of any related person transactions. Under these Governance Guidelines, we may not enter into any transaction in which any Trustee or executive officer, any member of the immediate family of any Trustee or executive officer or any other related person, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest unless that transaction has been disclosed or made known to our Board of Trustees and our Board of Trustees reviews, authorizes and approves or ratifies the transaction by the affirmative vote of a majority of the disinterested Trustees, even if the disinterested Trustees constitute less than a quorum. If there are no disinterested Trustees, the transaction shall be reviewed, authorized and approved or ratified by both (1) the affirmative vote of a majority of our entire Board of Trustees and (2) the affirmative vote of a majority of our Independent Trustees. The Governance Guidelines further provide that, in determining whether to approve or ratify a transaction, our Board of Trustees, or disinterested Trustees or Independent Trustees, as the case may be, shall act

in accordance with any applicable provisions of our declaration of trust, consider all of the relevant facts and circumstances and approve only those transactions that are fair and reasonable to us. All related person transactions described below were reviewed and approved or ratified by a majority of the disinterested Trustees or otherwise in accordance with our policies described above. In the case of transactions with us by RMR employees (other than our Trustees and executive officers) subject to our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, the employee must seek approval from an executive officer who has no interest in the matter for which approval is being requested.

We have two agreements with RMR to provide management and administrative services to us: a business management agreement and a property management agreement. One of our Managing Trustees, Mr. Barry Portnoy, is Chairman and majority owner of RMR. Our other Managing Trustee, Mr. Adam Portnoy, the son of Mr. Barry Portnoy, is an owner, President, Chief Executive Officer and a Director of RMR. Each of our executive officers is also an officer of RMR, including Mr. Ethan Bornstein, who is the son-in-law of Mr. Barry Portnoy and the brother-in-law of Mr. Adam Portnoy. RMR has approximately 650 employees and provides management services to other companies in addition to us, and an affiliate of RMR is a registered investment advisor which manages two mutual funds.

Our Board of Trustees has given our Compensation Committee, which is comprised exclusively of our Independent Trustees, authority to act with respect to our management agreements with RMR. The charter of our Compensation Committee requires the Committee annually to review the terms of these agreements, evaluate RMR's performance under the agreements and approve, terminate or allow to expire the management agreements.

The business management agreement provides for compensation to RMR at an annual rate equal to 0.7% of the average historical cost of our real estate investments, as described in the business management agreement, up to the first \$250,000 of such investments, and 0.5% thereafter. In addition, RMR receives an incentive fee based upon increases in our Cash Available for Distribution, as defined in the business management agreement. The incentive fee is paid in our common shares. At present, the property management agreement applies to management services to the office building component of only one property in Baltimore, Maryland which also includes an InterContinental hotel. The property management agreement provides for management fees relating to this office building equal to 3.0% of gross collected rents and construction supervision fees equal to 5.0% of construction costs. The aggregate business management and property management fees for 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$33,229, \$32,950 and \$32,468, respectively. No incentive fees were earned by RMR in 2010, 2009 or 2008.

RMR also provides internal audit services to us in return for our pro rata share of the total internal audit costs incurred by RMR for us and other publicly owned companies managed by RMR and its affiliates, which amounts are subject to determination by our Compensation Committee. Our Audit Committee appoints our Director of Internal Audit. Our pro rata share of RMR's costs of providing this internal audit function was approximately \$213, \$220 and \$222 for 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. These allocated costs are in addition to the business management fees we paid to RMR. We are generally responsible for all of our operating expenses, including certain expenses incurred by RMR on our behalf. We are not responsible for payment of RMR's employment, office or administration expenses incurred to provide management services to us, except for the employment and related expenses of RMR employees who provide on-site property management services and our pro rata share of the staff employed by RMR who perform our internal audit function.

Both the business management agreement and the property management agreement automatically renew for successive one year terms unless we or RMR give notice of non-renewal before the end of an applicable term. We or RMR may terminate either agreement upon 60 days prior written notice. RMR may also terminate the property management agreement upon five business days notice if we undergo a change of control, as defined in the property management agreement. The current terms for

these agreements expire on December 31, 2011, and will be subject to automatic renewal unless earlier terminated.

Under our business management agreement with RMR, we acknowledge that RMR manages other businesses, including CWH, SNH, GOV, TA and Five Star, and will not be required to present us with opportunities to invest in properties that are primarily of a type that are within the investment focus of another business now or in the future managed by RMR. Under our business management agreement with RMR, RMR has also agreed not to provide business management services to any other REIT which is principally engaged in the business of ownership of hotel or travel center properties without the consent of our Independent Trustees. Each of the business management agreement and the property management agreement also includes arbitration provisions for the resolution of certain disputes, claims and controversies.

Pursuant to our business management agreement, RMR may from time to time negotiate on our behalf with third party vendors and suppliers for the procurement of services to us. As part of this arrangement, we may enter agreements with RMR and other companies to which RMR provides management services for the purpose of obtaining more favorable terms from such vendors and suppliers.

As part of our annual restricted share grants under our Share Award Plan, we typically grant restricted shares to certain employees of RMR, some of whom are our executive officers. In 2010, 2009 and 2008, we granted a total of 53,900 restricted shares with an aggregate value of \$1,186, 52,700 common shares with an aggregate market value of \$1,089 and 31,125 common shares with an aggregate market value of \$640, respectively, to such persons, based upon the closing price of our common shares on the NYSE on the date of grant. One fifth of those restricted shares vested on the grant date and one fifth vests on each of the next four anniversaries of the grant date. These share grants to RMR employees are in addition to the fees we pay to RMR.

TA was created as a 100% subsidiary of ours. On January 31, 2007, we purchased TA's predecessor for approximately \$1,913,305. Simultaneously with this purchase, we restructured TA's predecessor's business as follows: (1) we retained the real estate of 146 of the 163 travel centers then operated or franchised by TA's predecessor and certain other assets; (2) TA's predecessor's operating business and all its assets not retained by us, plus approximately \$200,000 of net working capital, were contributed to TA; (3) TA entered a long term lease with us for its predecessor's real estate retained by us, which we have historically referred to as the TA No. 1 lease; and (4) all of TA's shares were spun off to our shareholders on January 31, 2007 and TA became a separate public company. As part of the 2008 rent deferral agreement described we acquired, and as of February 21, 2011, we continue to own, 1,540,000 of TA's common shares, which represented approximately 8.5% of TA's outstanding common shares.

Mr. Barry Portnoy, one of our Managing Trustees, is a Managing Director of TA. Mr. Thomas O'Brien, an officer of RMR and a former officer of us, is President and the other Managing Director of TA. Mr. Arthur Koumantzelis, who was one of our Independent Trustees prior to the TA spin off, serves as an Independent Director of TA.

In addition to TA's spin off from us on January 31, 2007, we completed another transaction together with TA in 2007. On May 30, 2007, TA purchased Petro Stopping Centers, L.P. for \$63,567 million and we purchased Petro Stopping Centers Holdings, L.P. for approximately \$655,000. Simultaneously with these purchases, TA leased 40 Petro travel centers from us pursuant to a lease, which we have historically referred to as the TA No. 2 lease.

TA has two leases with us, the TA No. 1 lease and the TA No. 2 lease, pursuant to which TA currently leases 185 travel centers from us. The TA No. 1 lease is for 145 travel centers that TA operates under the "TravelCenters of America" or "TA" brand names. The TA No. 1 lease became effective on January 31, 2007. The TA No. 2 lease is for 40 travel centers that TA operates under the

"Petro" brand name. The TA No. 2 lease became effective on May 30, 2007. The TA No. 1 lease expires on December 31, 2022. The TA No. 2 lease expires on June 30, 2024, and may be extended by TA for up to two additional periods of 15 years each. Both the TA No. 1 and TA No. 2 leases are "triple net" leases, which require TA to pay all costs incurred in the operation of the leased travel centers, including personnel, utilities, acquiring inventories, services to customers, insurance, real estate and personal property taxes, environmental related expenses and ground lease payments, if any. As amended by the Amendment Agreement that we entered into with TA on January 31, 2011, which is further described below, the TA No. 1 lease requires TA to pay minimum rent to us in an amount of \$135,139 per year for the period from January 1, 2011 through January 31, 2012, and an amount of \$140,139 per year for the period commencing February 1, 2012 and continuing through December 31, 2022. The minimum rent payable by TA to us under the TA No. 1 lease may increase if we fund or reimburse the cost in excess of \$125,000 (see below) for certain improvements to the leased TA travel centers. As amended by the Amendment Agreement that we entered with TA on January 31, 2011, which is further described below, the TA No. 2 lease requires TA to pay minimum rent to us in an amount of \$54,160 per year through June 30, 2024, and may increase if we fund or reimburse the cost for certain improvements to the leased Petro travel centers. Starting in 2012 and 2013, respectively, both the TA No. 1 and the TA No. 2 leases require TA to pay us additional rent equal to 3% of increases in nonfuel gross revenues and 0.3% of increases in gross fuel revenues at the leased travel centers over base amounts. The increases in percentage rents attributable to fuel revenues are subject to a maximum each year calculated by reference to changes in the consumer price index. As further discussed below, pursuant to, and subject to the conditions set forth in, the Amendment Agreement, we agreed to waive payments for the first \$2,500 of percentage rent that may become due under TA's lease with us for the Petro branded travel centers. TA is also required to generally indemnify us for certain environmental matters and for liabilities which arise during the terms of the leases from ownership or operation of the leased travel centers. Both the TA No. 1 and TA No. 2 leases also include arbitration provisions for the resolution of certain disputes, claims and controversies.

We had agreed to provide up to \$25,000 of funding annually for the first five years of the TA No. 1 lease for certain improvements to the leased properties without an increase in rent. All improvements funded under the tenant improvements allowance are owned by us. On May 12, 2008, we and TA amended the TA Lease to permit TA to sell to us, without an increase of its rent, certain capital improvements to properties leased from us earlier than previously permitted. As TA elected to sell these capital improvements before the time contractually required by the original lease terms, our purchase commitment amount was discounted to reflect the accelerated receipt of funds by TA according to a present value formula established in the amended lease. During 2009 and 2010, TA sold to us qualifying capital improvements under the \$125,000 tenant improvements allowance provided in the TA No. 1 lease, as amended in May 2008, for total cash proceeds of \$8,466 and \$7,015, respectively. We recorded the capital improvements at cost as we made these fundings. As of December 31, 2010, none of the \$125,000 total amount of the leasehold improvements saleable to us with no increase in TA's rent remained available.

Under the TA and Petro leases, TA may request that we fund approved amounts for renovations, improvements and equipment at the leased travel centers, in addition to the \$125,000 described above, in return for minimum annual rent increases according to a formula: the minimum rent per year will be increased by an amount equal to the amount funded by us times the greater of (i) 8.5% or (ii) a benchmark U.S. Treasury interest rate plus 3.5%. TA made no request for funds under this provision in 2010, 2009 or 2008.

At the time of TA's spin off from us, our transactions with TA in connection with the Petro Lease and an equity offering completed by TA in June 2007, we and TA believed that TA was adequately capitalized to meet all of its obligations, including those owed to us. However, since then there were material changes in the market conditions under which TA operates. Specifically, the increase during

the first half of 2008 in the price of diesel fuel which TA buys and sells at its travel centers and the slowing of the U.S. economy during 2008 adversely affected TA's business and increased its working capital requirements. Although TA undertook a restructuring of its business to adjust to these changed market conditions, TA's balance sheet flexibility and liquidity remained a concern to us because of the impact the then weakening economy and fuel price volatility might have on TA's working capital requirements. Accordingly, on August 11, 2008, we and TA entered a rent deferral agreement. Under the terms of this deferral agreement, TA had the option to defer its monthly rent payments to us by up to \$5,000 per month for periods beginning July 1, 2008 until December 31, 2010, and TA was not obligated to pay cash interest on the deferred rent through December 31, 2009. Also pursuant to the deferral agreement, TA issued 1,540,000 of its common shares to us (approximately 9.6% of TA's shares then outstanding immediately after this new issuance). Under the terms of this agreement, interest began to accrue on deferred amounts outstanding on January 1, 2010, at 1% per month, and we received and recorded \$14,100 of income during 2010, which has been reflected as rental income in our consolidated statements of income in accordance with GAAP. No additional rent deferrals were permitted for rent periods after December 31, 2010. Any deferred rent (and interest thereon) not paid was contractually due to us on July 1, 2011. This deferral agreement also includes a prohibition on share repurchases and dividends by TA while any deferred rent remains unpaid and included change of control covenants so that amounts deferred will become immediately payable to us in the event TA experienced a change of control (as defined in the agreement) while deferred rent was unpaid. Also, in connection with this deferral agreement, we entered into a registration rights agreement with TA, which provides us with certain rights to require TA to conduct a registered public offering with respect to its common shares issued to us pursuant to the deferral agreement, which rights continue through the date which is twelve months following the latest of the expiration of the terms of the TA No. 1 lease and the TA No. 2 lease. As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, TA had accrued an aggregate of \$150,000 and \$90,000, respectively, of deferred rent payable to us.

In January 2011, we and TA entered an Amendment Agreement that amended the TA No. 1 lease, the TA No. 2 lease and TA's rent deferral agreement with us. The Amendment Agreement and the potential settlement of litigation described below are further described in our Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 31, 2011. The Amendment Agreement provides that:

The minimum annual rent payable by TA to us under the TA No. 1 lease was reduced effective January 1, 2011, by approximately \$29,983 to \$135,139.

The \$5,000 increase in annual minimum rent payable by TA to us under the TA No. 1 lease that was scheduled to begin on February 1, 2011 was eliminated, but the rent due to us under the TA No. 1 lease will increase to \$140,139 on February 1, 2012.

The minimum annual rent payable by TA to us under the TA No. 2 lease was reduced effective January 1, 2011, by approximately \$12,017 to \$54,160.

Subject to approval by the Delaware Court of Chancery of a settlement of the action described above in "Item 3 Litigation", we will waive payment of the first \$2,500 of percentage rent which may become due under the TA No. 2 lease, which percentage rent obligation is described above. Litigation and a court approval process sometimes produce unexpected results. We can provide no assurance that the required court approval will be obtained or that this settlement will be concluded.

The due date for the \$150,000 of rent TA had deferred as of December 31, 2010, pursuant to TA's rent deferral agreement with us was extended from July 1, 2011, so that \$107,085 will be due and payable on December 31, 2022, and the remaining \$42,915 will be due and payable on June 30, 2024, and interest shall cease to accrue on our deferred rent obligation beginning on January 1, 2011; provided, however, that the deferred rent amounts shall be accelerated and

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

interest shall begin to accrue thereon if certain events occur, including a change of control of TA.

RMR provides management services to both us and TA; Barry Portnoy is a Managing Director of TA and a Managing Trustee of us, and there are other current and historical relationships between us and TA. As a result, the terms of the 2008 deferral agreement, and the recent 2011 Amendment Agreement were negotiated and approved by special committees of our Independent Trustees and TA's Independent Directors, none of whom are trustees or directors of the other company and each special committee was represented by separate counsel.

During 2010, 2009, and 2008, we recognized rental income of \$190,019, \$171,849, and \$196,709, respectively, under our lease agreements with TA.

At the time TA became a separate publicly owned company as a result of the distribution of its shares to our shareholders, TA entered a management and shared services agreement with RMR. In addition, in connection with TA's spin off, TA entered a transaction agreement with us and RMR, the terms of which require that TA afford us a right of first refusal to purchase, lease, mortgage or otherwise finance any interest TA owns in a travel center before it sells, leases, mortgages or otherwise finances that travel center to or with another party, and that TA afford us and any other company managed by RMR a right of first refusal to acquire or finance any real estate of the types in which we or they invest before TA does. TA also agreed under this agreement that for so long as TA is a tenant of ours it will not permit: the acquisition by any person or group of beneficial ownership of 9.8% or more of the voting shares or the power to direct the management and policies of TA or any of its subsidiary tenants or guarantors under its leases with us; the sale of a material part of the assets of TA or any such tenant or guarantor; or the cessation of certain continuing directors constituting a majority of the board of directors of TA or any such tenant or guarantor. Also, under this agreement TA agreed not to take any action that might reasonably be expected to have a material adverse impact on our ability to qualify as a REIT and to indemnify us for any liabilities we may incur relating to TA's assets and business. The transaction agreement includes arbitration provisions for the resolution of certain disputes, claims and controversies.

Our Independent Trustees also serve as directors or trustees of other public companies to which RMR provides management services. Mr. Barry Portnoy serves as a managing director or managing trustee of those companies, including TA, CWH, SNH, GOV and Five Star, and Mr. Adam Portnoy serves as a managing trustee of some of those companies, but not TA. We understand that the other companies to which RMR provides management services also have relationships with each other, including business and property management agreements and lease arrangements. In addition, officers of RMR serve as officers of those companies. Mr. Kleifges, our Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer, also serves as Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer of GOV, which is a company to which RMR provides management services. We understand that further information regarding those relationships is provided in the applicable periodic reports and proxy statements filed by those other companies with the SEC.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

We, RMR, TA, CWH, SNH, GOV and Five Star each currently own 14.29% of AIC, an Indiana insurance company. All of our Trustees and nearly all of the trustees and directors of the other shareholders of AIC currently serve on the board of directors of AIC. RMR, in addition to being a shareholder, provides management and administrative services to AIC pursuant to a management and administrative services agreement with AIC. Our Governance Guidelines provide that any material transaction between us and AIC shall be reviewed, authorized and approved or ratified by both the affirmative vote of a majority of our entire Board of Trustees and the affirmative vote of a majority of our Independent Trustees. The shareholders agreement among us, the other shareholders of AIC and AIC includes arbitration provisions for the resolution of certain disputes, claims and controversies.

As of February 21, 2011, we have invested \$5,209 in AIC since its formation in November 2008. We may invest additional amounts in AIC in the future if the expansion of this insurance business requires additional capital, but we are not obligated to do so. For 2010 and 2009, we recognized losses of \$1 and \$134, respectively, related to our investment in AIC.

In June 2010, we and the other shareholders of AIC purchased property insurance providing \$500,000 of coverage pursuant to an insurance program arranged by AIC and with respect to which AIC is a reinsurer of certain coverage amounts. Our annual premium for this property insurance of approximately \$4,816 was paid in June 2010. We are currently investigating the possibilities to expand our insurance relationships with AIC to include other types of insurance. By participating in this insurance business with RMR and the other companies to which RMR provides management services, we expect that we may benefit financially by possibly reducing our insurance expenses or by realizing our pro-rata share of any profits of this insurance business.

The foregoing descriptions of our agreements with RMR, TA and AIC are summaries and are qualified in their entirety by the terms of the agreements which are among the exhibits listed in Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference. In addition, copies of certain of those agreements are filed with the SEC and may be obtained from the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

We believe that our agreements with RMR, TA and AIC are on commercially reasonable terms. We also believe that our relationships with RMR, TA and AIC benefit us, and, in fact, provide us with competitive advantages in operating and growing our business. Nonetheless, because of our various relationships with RMR, TA and AIC it is possible that some investors may assert otherwise. For instance, a purported shareholder derivative action, described above in "Item 3 Litigation" has commenced against TA, its directors, us and RMR which alleges, among other matters, that the rent TA agreed to pay us under the TA No. 2 lease is too high and, as described above, we have recently agreed to settle this litigation to avoid the costs and risks associated with continuing this litigation.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our critical accounting policies are those that will have the most impact on the reporting of our financial condition and results of operations and those requiring significant judgments and estimates. We believe that our judgments and estimates are consistently applied and produce financial information that fairly presents our results of operations. Our most critical accounting policies involve our investments in real property. These policies affect our:

classification of leases and the related impact on the recognition of rental income;

allocation of purchase prices between various asset categories and the related impact on the recognition of depreciation and amortization expenses;

assessment of the carrying values and impairments of real estate and intangible assets;

variable interest entities; and

income taxes.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Certain of our properties are leased on a triple net basis, pursuant to non-cancelable, fixed term, operating leases. Each time we enter a new lease or materially modify an existing lease we evaluate its classification as either a capital or operating lease. The classification of a lease as capital or operating affects the carrying value of a property, as well as our recognition of rental payments as revenue. These evaluations require us to make estimates of, among other things, the remaining useful life and market value of a leased property, appropriate present value discount rates and future cash flows. Incorrect assumptions or estimates may result in misclassification of our leases.

We allocate the acquisition cost of each property investment to various property components such as land, buildings and equipment and intangibles based on their fair values and each component generally has a different useful life. For real estate acquired, we record building, land, furniture, fixtures and equipment, and, if applicable, the value of in-place leases, the fair market value of above or below market leases and customer relationships at fair value. We allocate the excess, if any, of the consideration over the fair value of assets acquired to goodwill. We base purchase price allocations and the determination of useful lives on our estimates and, under some circumstances, studies from independent real estate appraisal firms to provide market information and evaluations that are relevant to our purchase price allocations and determinations of useful lives; however, we are ultimately responsible for the purchase price allocations and determination of useful lives.

We compute depreciation expense using the straight line method over estimated useful lives of up to 40 years for buildings and improvements, and up to 12 years for personal property. We amortize the value of intangible assets over the shorter of their estimated useful lives, or the term of the respective lease or the affected contract. We do not depreciate the allocated cost of land. Purchase price allocations and estimates of useful lives require us to make certain assumptions and estimates. Incorrect assumptions and estimates may result in inaccurate depreciation and amortization charges over future periods.

We periodically evaluate our real estate and other assets for possible impairment indicators. These indicators may include weak or declining operating profitability, cash flow or liquidity, our decision to dispose of an asset before the end of its estimated useful life or market or industry changes that could permanently reduce the value of our investments. If indicators of impairment are present, we evaluate the carrying value of the related investment by comparing it to the expected future undiscounted cash flows to be generated from that investment. If the sum of these expected future cash flows is less than the carrying value, we reduce the net carrying value of the property to its estimated fair value.

We test our indefinite lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis and on an interim basis if events or changes in circumstances between annual tests indicate that the asset might be impaired. The impairment test requires us to determine the estimated fair value of the intangible asset. An impairment charge is recorded if the fair value is determined to be lower than the carrying value.

We determine the fair value for our long lived assets and indefinite lived intangible assets by evaluating recent financial performance and projecting discounted cash flows using standard industry valuation techniques. These analyses require us to judge whether indicators of impairment exist and to estimate likely future cash flows. If we misjudge or estimate incorrectly or if future operating profitability, market or industry factors differ from our expectations, we may record an impairment charge which is inappropriate, fail to record a charge when we should have done so or the amount of such charges may be inaccurate.

We have determined that each of our TRSs is a variable interest entity, or VIE, as defined under the Consolidation Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, *Accounting Standards Codification*TM, or the Codification. We have concluded that we must consolidate each of our TRSs because we are the entity with the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact such VIEs' performance and we have the obligation to absorb the majority of the potential variability in

gains and losses of each VIE, with the primary focus on losses, and are therefore the primary beneficiary of each VIE.

We account for income taxes in accordance with the Income Taxes Topic of the Codification. Under this Topic, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. We measure deferred tax assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. We establish valuation allowances to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts that are expected to be realized when necessary. We have elected to be taxed as a REIT under the IRC and are generally not subject to federal and state income taxation on our operating income provided we distribute our taxable income to our shareholders and meet certain organization and operating requirements. Despite our REIT status, we are subject to income tax in Canada, Puerto Rico and in certain states. Further, we lease our managed hotels to our wholly owned TRS that, unlike most of our subsidiaries, is generally subject to federal, state and foreign income tax. Our consolidated income tax provision (or benefit) includes the income tax provision (or benefit) related to the operations of the TRS and state and foreign income taxes incurred by us despite our tax status as a REIT. The Income Taxes Topic also prescribes how we should recognize, measure and present in our financial statements uncertain tax positions that have been taken or are expected to be taken in a tax return. Deferred tax benefits are recognized only to the extent that it is "more likely than not" that a particular tax position will be sustained upon examination or audit. To the extent the "more likely than not" standard has been satisfied, the benefit associated with a tax position is measured as the largest amount that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. Tax returns filed for the 2005 through 2010 tax years are subject to examination by taxing authorities. We classify interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions, if any, in our financial statements as a component of general and administrative expense.

These policies involve significant judgments made based upon experience, including judgments about current valuations, ultimate realizable value, estimated useful lives, salvage or residual value, the ability and willingness of our tenants and operators to perform their obligations to us, and the current and likely future operating and competitive environments in which our properties operate. In the future, we may need to revise our carrying value assessments to incorporate information which is not now known, and such revisions could increase or decrease our depreciation expense related to properties we own, result in the classification of our leases as other than operating leases or decrease the carrying values of our assets.

Property Management Agreements, Leases and Operating Statistics

As of December 31, 2010, we owned 289 hotels and 185 travel centers that are grouped into 13 operating agreements. Our hotels are managed by or leased to subsidiaries of hotel operating companies including InterContinental, Marriott, Host, Crestline, Hyatt and Carlson under 11 agreements. Our 185 travel centers are leased to and operated by subsidiaries of TA under two agreements.

The tables on the following pages summarize the key terms of our leases and management agreements as of December 31, 2010. The tables also include statistics reported to us or derived from information reported to us by our managers and tenants. These statistics include coverage of our minimum returns or minimum rents and occupancy, ADR, and RevPAR, for our hotel properties. We consider these statistics and the management agreement or lease security features also presented in the tables on the following pages, to be important measures of our managers' and tenants' success in operating our properties and their ability to continue to pay us. However, none of this third party reported information is a direct measure of our financial performance and we have not independently verified this data.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

| Property Brand: | Courtyard by Marriott® | Residence Inn by Marriott® ⁽¹⁾ | TownePlace Suites by Marriott®/ SpringHill Suites by Marriott® | Residence Inn by Marriott®/ Courtyard by Marriott®/ Suites by Marriott®/ SpringHill Suites by Marriott® | Marriott® | Staybridge Suites® | Candlewood Suites® |
|--|--|---|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| Agreement Reference Name: | Marriott (No. 1) | Marriott (No. 2) | Marriott (No. 3) | Marriott (No. 4) | Marriott (No. 5) | InterContinental (No. 1) | InterContinental (No. 2) |
| Number of Properties: | 53 | 18 | 34 | 19 | 1 | 31 | 76 |
| Number of Rooms / Suites: | 7,610 | 2,178 | 5,020 | 2,756 | 356 | 3,844 | 9,220 |
| Number of States: | 24 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 1 | 16 | 29 |
| Tenant: | Subsidiary of Host. ⁽²⁾ | Our TRS. | Our TRS. | Subsidiary of Crestline. | Subsidiary of Marriott. | Our TRS. | Our TRS. |
| Manager: | Subsidiary of Marriott. | Subsidiary of Marriott. | Subsidiaries of Marriott. | Subsidiaries of Marriott. | Subsidiary of Marriott. | Subsidiary of InterContinental. | Subsidiary of InterContinental. |
| Investment (000s) ⁽³⁾ : | \$659,811 | \$247,882 | \$427,520 | \$274,222 | \$90,078 | \$436,708 | \$590,971 |
| Security Deposit (000s): | \$50,540 | | \$10,083 ⁽⁴⁾ | \$8,309 ⁽⁵⁾ | | \$36,872 ⁽⁶⁾ | ⁽⁶⁾ |
| End of Current Term: | 2012 | 2020 | 2019 | 2015 | 2019 | 2031 | 2028 |
| Renewal Options ⁽⁷⁾ : | 3 for 12 years each. ⁽⁸⁾ | 2 for 15 years each | 2 for 15 years each. | 2 for 10 years each. | 4 for 15 years each. | 2 for 12.5 years each. | 2 for 15 years each. |
| Annual Minimum Return / Minimum Rent: | \$66,849 | \$24,770 | \$44,199 | \$28,509 | \$9,350 | \$37,882 | \$50,000 |
| Additional Return: | | 50% of excess cash flow ⁽¹⁰⁾ | \$711 ⁽¹¹⁾ | | | | \$10,000 ⁽¹¹⁾ |
| Percentage Return / Rent ⁽¹²⁾ : | 5.0% of revenues above 1994/95 revenues. | | 7.0% of revenues above 2000/01 revenues. | 7.0% of revenues above 1999/2000 revenues. | CPI based calculation. | 7.5% of revenues above 2004/06/08 revenues. | 7.5% of revenues above 2006 revenues. |
| Return / Rent Coverage ⁽¹³⁾ : | | | | | | | |
| Year ended 12/31/10: | 0.75x | 0.68x | 0.64x | 0.69x | 0.17x | 0.74x | 0.69x |
| Year ended 12/31/09: | 0.88x | 0.72x | 0.69x | 0.68x | -0.07x | 0.75x | 0.72x |
| Other Security Features: | HPT controlled lockbox with minimum balance maintenance requirement; tenant minimum net worth requirement. | | | Tenant minimum net worth requirement. | Marriott guarantee. | Limited guarantee provided by InterContinental; parent minimum net worth requirement. | Limited guarantee provided by InterContinental; parent minimum net worth requirement. |

- (1) Our lease with Host expired on December 31, 2010 and we returned the \$17,220 security deposit to Host as required under the agreement. On January 1, 2011, we began leasing the hotels to one of our TRSs and continued the previously existing hotel brand and management agreements with Marriott which expire in 2020.
- (2) In July 2010, Host notified us that the sublease between Host and a subsidiary of Crestline had been terminated as a result of the failure of the Crestline subsidiary to meet its contractual net worth requirements to us. The terms of our lease with Host for these hotels, including the annual minimum rent payable to us under the lease, did not change as a result of the sublease termination.
- (3) Represents historical cost of properties plus capital improvements funded by us and excludes impairment write downs and capital improvements made from FF&E reserves funded from hotel operations.
- (4) The original amount of this security deposit was \$36,203. As of December 31, 2010, we have applied \$26,120 of the security deposit to cover deficiencies in the minimum rent paid by Marriott for this agreement. An additional \$3,560 was applied in January and February 2011 to cover additional deficiencies in the minimum rent. As of February 21, 2011, the balance of this security deposit is \$6,523.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

- (5) The original amount of this security deposit was \$28,508. As of December 31, 2010, we have applied \$20,199 of the security deposit to cover deficiencies in the minimum rent paid by Crestline for this agreement. An additional \$1,770 was applied in January and February 2011 to cover additional deficiencies in the minimum rent and late charges. As of February 21, 2011, the balance of this security deposit is \$6,539.
- (6) In addition to the limited guarantee, a single \$36,872 deposit secures InterContinental's obligations under the InterContinental No. 1, No. 3 and No. 4 portfolios. On January 25, 2011, we entered into an agreement with InterContinental providing that the deposit also secures InterContinental's obligations under the InterContinental No. 2 portfolio. On February 1, 2011 we applied \$8,116 of the security deposit to cover deficiencies in the minimum return/rent paid by InterContinental for these agreements. As of February 21, 2011, the balance of this security deposit is \$28,756.
- (7) Renewal options may be exercised by the manager or tenant for all, but not less than all, of the properties within each combination of properties.
- (8) In November 2010, Host notified us that it will not exercise its renewal option at the end of the current lease term. Assuming no default by Host, upon expiration of the agreement on December 31, 2012, we expect to return the \$50,540 security deposit to Host, to lease the hotels to one of our TRSs and to continue the existing hotel brand and management agreements with Marriott, which expire in 2013.
- (9) Each management agreement or lease provides for payment to us of an annual minimum return or minimum rent, respectively. Management fees are generally subordinated to these minimum payment amounts and certain minimum payments are subject to full or limited guarantees.
- (10) The management agreement provides for an annual additional return payment to us equal to 50% of the available cash flow after payment of operating costs, funding of the FF&E reserve, payment of our minimum return and payment of certain management fees.
- (11) These agreements provide for annual additional return payment to us of the amounts stated to the extent of available cash flow after payment of operating costs, funding of the FF&E reserve, payment of our minimum return and payment of certain management fees. These amounts are not guaranteed or secured by deposits.
- (12) Certain of our management agreements and leases provide for payment to us of a percentage of increases in total sales over base year levels. Percentage returns under our management agreements are payable to us only to the extent of available cash flow, as defined in the agreements.
- (13) We define coverage as total property sales minus all property level expenses which are not subordinated to minimum payments to us and the required FF&E reserve contributions (which data is provided to us by our operators or tenants), divided by the minimum returns or minimum rent payments due to us.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

| Property Brand: | InterContinental®/ Crowne Plaza®/ Holiday Inn®/ Staybridge Suites® | Crowne Plaza®/ Holiday Inn®/ Staybridge Suites® | Hyatt Place® | Radisson® Hotels & Resorts/ Park Plaza® Hotels & Resorts/ Country Inns & Suites by Carlson® | TravelCenters of America | Petro Stopping Centers® | Total/ Range/ Average (all investments) |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Agreement Reference Name: | InterContinental (No. 3) | InterContinental (No. 4) | Hyatt | Carlson | TA (No. 1) | TA (No. 2) | 13 |
| Number of Properties: | 14 ⁽¹⁾ | 10 ⁽²⁾ | 22 | 11 | 145 | 40 | 474 |
| Number of Rooms / Suites: | 4,139 | 2,937 | 2,724 | 2,096 | ⁽³⁾ | | 42,880 ⁽³⁾ |
| Number of States: | 7 plus Ontario and Puerto Rico. | 5 | 14 | 7 | 39 | 25 | 44 plus Ontario and Puerto Rico. |
| Tenant: | Our TRS and a subsidiary of InterContinental. | Our TRS. | Our TRS. | Our TRS. | Subsidiary of TA. | Subsidiary of TA. | |
| Manager: | Subsidiaries of InterContinental. | Subsidiaries of InterContinental. | Subsidiary of Hyatt. | Subsidiary of Carlson. | TA. | TA. | |
| Investment (000s) ⁽⁴⁾ : | \$512,373 | \$254,876 | \$301,942 | \$202,251 | \$1,847,807 | \$705,506 | \$6,551,947 |
| Security Deposit (000s): | \$36,872 ⁽⁵⁾ | \$36,872 ⁽⁵⁾ | | | | | \$105,804 |
| End of Current Term: | 2029 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2022 | 2024 | 2010-2031 (average 15 years). |
| Renewal Options ⁽⁶⁾ : | 2 for 15 years each. | 2 for 15 years each. | 2 for 15 years each. | 2 for 15 years each. | N/A | 2 for 15 years each. | |
| Annual Minimum Return / Minimum Rent (000s) ⁽⁷⁾ : | \$44,258 | \$21,541 | \$22,037 | \$12,920 | \$170,094 ⁽⁸⁾ | \$66,177 ⁽⁸⁾ | \$597,580 |
| Additional Return: | \$3,458 ⁽⁹⁾ | \$1,750 ⁽⁹⁾ | 50% of cash flow in excess of minimum return. ⁽¹⁰⁾ | 50% of cash flow in excess of minimum return. ⁽¹⁰⁾ | | | \$15,919 |
| Percentage Return / Rent ⁽¹¹⁾ : | 7.5% of revenues above 2006/07 revenues. | 7.5% of revenues above 2007 revenues. | | | 3% of non-fuel revenues and ..3% of fuel revenues above 2011 revenues. | 3% of non-fuel revenues and ..3% of fuel revenues above 2012 revenues. ⁽¹²⁾ | |
| Return / Rent Coverage ⁽¹³⁾⁽¹⁴⁾ : | | | | | | | |
| Year ended 12/31/10: | 0.59x | 0.34x | 0.71x | 0.59x | 1.28x | 1.15x | 0.17x - 1.28x |
| Year ended 12/31/09: | 0.68x | 0.40x | 0.72x | 0.66x | 1.12x | 1.05x | -0.07x - 1.12x |
| Other Security Features: | Limited guarantee provided by InterContinental; parent minimum net worth requirement. | Limited guarantee provided by InterContinental; parent minimum net worth requirement. | Limited guarantee provided by Hyatt; parent minimum net worth requirement. | Limited guarantee provided by Carlson; parent minimum net worth requirement. | TA parent guarantee. | TA parent guarantee. | |

(1) We have decided to pursue the sale of two hotels included in this operating agreement: the Crowne Plaza® hotel in Hilton Head, SC and the Holiday Inn® hotel in Memphis, TN. Information provided in this table includes these hotels.

(2) We have decided to pursue the sale of two hotels included in this operating agreement: the Crowne Plaza® and the Staybridge Suites® hotels in Dallas, TX. Information provided in this table includes these hotels.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

- (3) Eighteen (18) of our TA properties include a hotel. The rooms associated with these hotels have been excluded from total hotel rooms.
- (4) Represents historical cost of properties plus capital improvements funded by us and excludes impairment write downs and capital improvements made from FF&E reserves funded from hotel operations.
- (5) In addition to the limited guaranty, a single \$36,872 deposit secures InterContinental's obligations under the InterContinental No. 1, No. 3 and No. 4 portfolios. On January 25, 2011, we entered into an agreement with InterContinental providing that the deposit also secures InterContinental's obligations under the InterContinental No. 2 portfolio. On February 1, 2011 we applied \$8,116 of the security deposit to cover deficiencies in the minimum return/rent paid by InterContinental for these agreements. As of February 21, 2011, the balance of this security deposit is \$28,756.
- (6) Renewal options may be exercised by the manager or tenant for all, but not less than all, of the properties within each combination of properties.
- (7) Each management agreement or lease provides for payment to us of an annual minimum return or minimum rent, respectively. Management fees are generally subordinated to these minimum payment amounts and certain minimum payments are subject to full or limited guarantees.
- (8) Effective January 1, 2011, we entered a lease amendment with TA that reduced the minimum rent payable by TA to us under the TA No. 1 and TA No. 2 leases to \$140,156 and \$54,160, respectively. Under the amendment, the minimum rent payable by TA under the TA No. 1 leases increases to \$145,223 on February 1, 2012. In addition to minimum rent, the amounts presented for the TA No. 1 lease includes approximately \$4,953 of ground rent paid to us by TA in 2010.
- (9) These agreements provide for annual additional return payment to us of the amounts stated to the extent of available cash flow after payment of operating costs, funding of the FF&E reserve, payment of our minimum return and payment of certain management fees. These amounts are not guaranteed or secured by deposits.
- (10) These agreements provide for payment to us of 50% of available cash flow after payment of operating costs, funding the FF&E reserve, payment of our minimum return and reimbursement to the managers of working capital and guaranty advances, if any.
- (11) Certain of our management agreements and leases provide for payment to us of a percentage of increases in total sales over base year levels. Percentage returns under our management agreements are payable to us only to the extent of available cash flow, as defined in the agreements.
- (12) On January 31, 2011, subject to approval by the Delaware Court Chancery of a settlement of litigation, we agreed to waive payment by TA of the first \$2,500 of percentage rent due to us under this lease.
- (13) We define coverage as total property sales minus all property level expenses which are not subordinated to minimum payments to us and the required FF&E reserve contributions (which data is provided to us by our operators or tenants), divided by the minimum return or minimum rent payments due to us.
- (14) TA rent coverage ratios were calculated based upon the contractual rent amounts due for the periods presented and do not reflect the effect of any rent deferral or lease amendment.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

The following tables summarize the operating statistics, including occupancy, ADR and RevPAR, reported to us by our hotel operators by management agreement or lease for the periods indicated:

| Management Agreement/Lease | No. of Hotels | No. of Rooms/Suites | 2010 ⁽¹⁾ | 2009 ⁽¹⁾ | Change |
|---|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| ADR | | | | | |
| InterContinental (no. 1) | 31 | 3,844 | \$ 95.34 | \$ 101.15 | (5.7)% |
| InterContinental (no. 2) | 76 | 9,220 | 57.09 | 62.55 | (8.7)% |
| InterContinental (no. 3) ⁽²⁾ | 14 | 4,139 | 118.14 | 120.54 | (2.0)% |
| InterContinental (no. 4) ⁽³⁾ | 10 | 2,937 | 88.19 | 92.70 | (4.9)% |
| Marriott (no. 1) | 53 | 7,610 | 104.87 | 107.18 | (2.2)% |
| Marriott (no. 2) | 18 | 2,178 | 103.68 | 104.64 | (0.9)% |
| Marriott (no. 3) | 34 | 5,020 | 94.59 | 99.24 | (4.7)% |
| Marriott (no. 4) | 19 | 2,756 | 99.25 | 102.62 | (3.3)% |
| Marriott (no. 5) | 1 | 356 | 189.37 | 201.31 | (5.9)% |
| Hyatt | 22 | 2,724 | 83.35 | 89.14 | (6.5)% |
| Carlson | 11 | 2,096 | 83.55 | 86.22 | (3.1)% |
| All hotels | 289 | 42,880 | \$ 90.36 | \$ 94.91 | (4.8)% |
| Occupancy | | | | | |
| InterContinental (no. 1) | 31 | 3,844 | 77.1% | 69.8% | 7.3pts |
| InterContinental (no. 2) | 76 | 9,220 | 71.9% | 63.2% | 8.7pts |
| InterContinental (no. 3) ⁽²⁾ | 14 | 4,139 | 73.8% | 71.7% | 2.1pts |
| InterContinental (no. 4) ⁽³⁾ | 10 | 2,937 | 67.8% | 62.5% | 5.3pts |
| Marriott (no. 1) | 53 | 7,610 | 61.8% | 59.2% | 2.6pts |
| Marriott (no. 2) | 18 | 2,178 | 72.8% | 69.5% | 3.3pts |
| Marriott (no. 3) | 34 | 5,020 | 65.1% | 62.1% | 3.0pts |
| Marriott (no. 4) | 19 | 2,756 | 67.6% | 62.9% | 4.7pts |
| Marriott (no. 5) | 1 | 356 | 82.5% | 63.5% | 19.0pts |
| Hyatt | 22 | 2,724 | 77.0% | 67.9% | 9.1pts |
| Carlson | 11 | 2,096 | 60.2% | 57.0% | 3.2pts |
| All hotels | 289 | 42,880 | 69.3% | 64.0% | 5.3pts |
| RevPAR | | | | | |
| InterContinental (no. 1) | 31 | 3,844 | \$ 73.51 | \$ 70.60 | 4.1% |
| InterContinental (no. 2) | 76 | 9,220 | 41.05 | 39.53 | 3.8% |
| InterContinental (no. 3) ⁽²⁾ | 14 | 4,139 | 87.19 | 86.43 | 0.9% |
| InterContinental (no. 4) ⁽³⁾ | 10 | 2,937 | 59.79 | 57.94 | 3.2% |
| Marriott (no. 1) | 53 | 7,610 | 64.81 | 63.45 | 2.1% |
| Marriott (no. 2) | 18 | 2,178 | 75.48 | 72.72 | 3.8% |
| Marriott (no. 3) | 34 | 5,020 | 61.58 | 61.63 | (0.1)% |
| Marriott (no. 4) | 19 | 2,756 | 67.09 | 64.55 | 3.9% |
| Marriott (no. 5) | 1 | 356 | 156.23 | 127.83 | 22.2% |
| Hyatt | 22 | 2,724 | 64.18 | 60.53 | 6.0% |
| Carlson | 11 | 2,096 | 50.30 | 49.15 | 2.3% |
| All hotels | 289 | 42,880 | \$ 62.62 | \$ 60.74 | 3.1% |

(1)

Includes data for the calendar year indicated, except for our Marriott branded hotels, which include data for comparable fiscal periods.

- (2) We have decided to pursue the sale of two hotels included in this operating agreement: the Crowne Plaza® hotel in Hilton Head, SC and the Holiday Inn® hotel in Memphis, TN. Information provided in this table includes these hotels.
- (3) We have decided to pursue the sale of two hotels included in this operating agreement: the Crowne Plaza® and the Staybridge Suites® hotels in Dallas, TX. Information provided in this table includes these hotels.

Seasonality

Our hotels and travel centers have historically experienced seasonal differences typical of their industries with higher revenues in the second and third quarters of calendar years compared with the first and fourth quarters. So long as guarantees and security deposits are available to supplement earnings shortfalls at our properties, this seasonality is not expected to cause material fluctuations in our income or cash flow because our contractual management agreements and leases require our managers and tenants to make the substantial portion of our return payments and rents to us in equal amounts throughout a year. If and as guarantees and security deposits which secure the minimum rents and returns due to us are exhausted our financial results may begin to reflect the seasonality of the industries in which our tenants and managers operate.

Impact of Inflation

Inflation might have both positive and negative impacts upon us. Inflation might cause the value of our real estate investments to increase. In an inflationary environment, the percentage returns and rents which we receive based upon a percentage of gross revenues should increase. Offsetting these benefits, inflation might cause our costs of equity and debt capital and other operating costs to increase. An increase in our capital costs or in our operating costs will result in decreased earnings unless it is offset by increased revenues. In periods of rapid inflation, our managers' or tenants' operating costs may increase faster than revenues and this fact may have an adverse impact upon us if the operating income from our properties becomes insufficient to pay our returns or rents and the security features, such as security deposits or guarantees of our returns or rents are exhausted. To mitigate the adverse impact of increased costs of debt capital in the event of material inflation, we may enter into interest rate hedge arrangements in the future; the decision to enter into these agreements will be based on the amount of our floating rate debt outstanding, our belief that material interest rate increases are likely to occur and upon requirements of our borrowing arrangements.

Impact of Climate Change

The ongoing political debate about climate change has resulted in various treaties, laws and regulations which are intended to limit carbon emissions. We believe these laws being enacted or proposed may cause energy costs at our hotel and travel center properties to increase. We do not expect the direct impact of these increases to be material to our results of operations, because the increased costs either would be the responsibility of our tenants or operators directly or in the longer term, passed through and paid by customers of our properties. Although we do not believe it is likely in the foreseeable future, laws enacted to mitigate climate change may make some of our buildings obsolete or cause us to make material investments in our properties which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition or the financial condition of our tenants or operators and their ability to pay rent or returns to us.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk (dollar amounts in thousands)

We are exposed to risks associated with market changes in interest rates. We manage our exposure to this market risk by monitoring available financing alternatives. Our strategy to manage exposure to changes in interest rates is unchanged from December 31, 2009. Other than as described below, we do not foresee any significant changes in our exposure to fluctuations in interest rates or in how we manage this exposure in the near future.

As of December 31, 2010, our outstanding publicly tradable debt consisted of seven issues of fixed rate, senior unsecured notes and one issue of fixed rate, convertible senior notes:

| Principal Balance | Annual Interest Rate | Annual Interest Expense | Maturity | Interest Payments Due |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| \$ 100,829 | 6.850% | \$ 6,907 | 2012 | Semi-Annually |
| 287,000 | 6.750% | 19,373 | 2013 | Semi-Annually |
| 300,000 | 7.875% | 23,625 | 2014 | Semi-Annually |
| 280,000 | 5.125% | 14,350 | 2015 | Semi-Annually |
| 275,000 | 6.300% | 17,325 | 2016 | Semi-Annually |
| 300,000 | 5.625% | 16,875 | 2017 | Semi-Annually |
| 350,000 | 6.700% | 23,450 | 2018 | Semi-Annually |
| 79,054 | 3.800% | 3,004 | 2027 ⁽¹⁾ | Semi-Annually |
| \$ 1,971,883 | | \$ 124,909 | | |

(1) The convertible senior notes are convertible, if certain conditions are met (including certain changes in control), into cash equal to the principal amount of the notes and, to the extent the market price of our common shares exceeds the initial exchange price of \$50.50 per share, subject to adjustment, either cash or our common shares at our option with a value based on such excess amount. Holders of our convertible senior notes may require us to repurchase all or a portion of the notes on March 20, 2012, March 15, 2017, and March 15, 2022, or upon the occurrence of certain change in control events prior to March 20, 2012.

Except as described in the footnote to the table above, no principal repayments are due under these notes until maturity. Because these notes bear interest at fixed rates, changes in market interest rates during the term of this debt will not affect our operating results. However, if we refinance these notes at maturity at interest rates which are 10% higher than shown above, our per annum interest cost would increase by approximately \$12,491. Changes in market interest rates also affect the fair value of our debt obligations; increases in market interest rates decrease the fair value of our fixed rate debt while decreases in market interest rates increase the fair value of our fixed rate debt. Based on the balances outstanding at December 31, 2010, and discounted cash flow analyses, a hypothetical immediate 10% change in interest rates would change the fair value of our fixed rate debt obligations by approximately \$35,572. Changes in the trading price of our common shares may also affect the fair value of our \$79,054 of convertible senior notes.

Each of these fixed rate unsecured debt arrangements allows us to make repayments earlier than the stated maturity date. We are generally allowed to make prepayments only at face value plus a make-whole amount, as defined, which is generally designed to preserve a stated yield to the noteholder. These prepayment rights may afford us the opportunity to mitigate the risk of refinancing at maturity at higher rates by refinancing prior to maturity.

At December 31, 2010, we had one mortgage note payable, secured by one hotel, which has a principal balance of \$3,383 and a fixed interest rate of 8.3%. On January 3, 2011, we repaid, without penalty, the remaining principal balance of this mortgage, plus accrued interest.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Our revolving credit facility bears interest at floating rates and matures in October 2011. At December 31, 2010, we had \$144,000 outstanding and \$606,000 available to draw under our revolving credit facility. Repayments under this agreement may be made at any time without penalty. We borrow in U.S. dollars and borrowings under these agreements are subject to interest at LIBOR plus a spread. Accordingly, we are vulnerable to changes in U.S. dollar short term interest rates, specifically LIBOR. In addition, upon renewal or refinancing of our revolving credit facility, we are vulnerable to increases in credit spreads due to market conditions. A change in interest rates would not affect the value of this floating rate debt but would affect our operating results. Our exposure to fluctuations in floating interest rates will increase or decrease in the future with changes in the outstanding amounts under our revolving credit facility. The following table presents the impact of a 10% change in interest rates would have on our annual floating rate interest expense as of December 31, 2010:

| | Impact of Changes in Interest Rates | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Interest Rate | Outstanding | Total Interest |
| | Per Year | Debt | Expense Per Year |
| At December 31, 2010 | 0.82% | \$ 144,000 | \$ 1,181 |
| 10% reduction | 0.74% | 144,000 | 1,066 |
| 10% increase | 0.90% | 144,000 | 1,296 |

The foregoing table shows the impact of an immediate change in floating interest rates. If interest rates were to change gradually over time, the impact would be spread over time. Our exposure to fluctuations in floating interest rates will increase or decrease in the future with increases or decreases in the outstanding amount under our revolving credit facility or other floating rate debt.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The information required by this item is included in Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, our management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our Managing Trustees, our President and Chief Operating Officer and our Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15. Based upon that evaluation, our Managing Trustees, our President and Chief Operating Officer and our Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2010 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management Report on Assessment of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We are responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and Board of Trustees regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010. In making this assessment, it used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework*. Based on our assessment, we believe that, as of December 31, 2010, our internal control over financial reporting is effective.

Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited our 2010 consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has issued an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting. Its report appears elsewhere herein.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

We have a Code of Conduct that applies to all our representatives, including our officers and trustees and employees of RMR. Our Code of Conduct is posted on our website, www.hptreit.com. A printed copy of our Code of Conduct is also available free of charge to any person who requests a copy by writing to: Secretary, Hospitality Properties Trust, Two Newton Place, 255 Washington Street, Suite 300, Newton, MA 02458-1634. We intend to disclose any amendments or waivers to our Code of Conduct applicable to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller (or any person performing similar functions) on our website.

The remainder of the information required by Item 10 is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by Item 11 is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Equity Compensation Plan Information. We may grant common shares to our officers and other employees of our manager, RMR, under either our 1995 Share Award Plan, as amended, or our 2003 Share Award Plan, collectively referred to as the Award Plans. In addition, each of our trustees receives 2,000 shares per year as part of their annual compensation for serving as our trustees and such shares may be awarded under either of these plans. The 1995 Plan was approved by our sole shareholder prior to our spin off from CWH. The 2003 Plan was approved by our Board of Trustees. The terms of grants made under the Award Plans are determined by our Board of Trustees, or a committee thereof, at the time of the grant. The following table is as of December 31, 2010.

| Plan category | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a) | Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b) | Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c) |
|--|--|---|--|
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders (1995 Plan) | None. | None. | 2,514,322 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders (2003 Plan) | None. | None. | 2,514,322 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Total | None. | None. | 2,514,322 ⁽¹⁾ |

(1)

Pursuant to the terms of the Award Plans, in no event shall the aggregate combined number of shares issued under both plans combined exceed 3,128,791; 2,514,322 represents the combined total shares available under both plans on December 31, 2010. Since the Award Plans were established, 614,469 share awards have been granted. When share awards are granted under either Award Plan, it reduces the aggregate combined number of shares available under both plans.

Payments by us to RMR are described in Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Liquidity and Capital Resources Related Person Transactions". The remainder of the information required by Item 12 is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by Item 13 is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by Item 14 is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules

The following audited consolidated financial statements and schedule of Hospitality Properties Trust are included on the pages indicated:

| | Page |
|--|-------------|
| <u>Reports of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> | <u>F-1</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2010 and 2009</u> | <u>F-3</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Income for each of the three years ended December 31, 2010</u> | <u>F-4</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for each of the three years ended December 31, 2010</u> | <u>F-5</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2010</u> | <u>F-6</u> |
| <u>Notes to Financial Statements</u> | <u>F-7</u> |
| <u>Schedule III Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation as of December 31, 2010</u> | <u>F-31</u> |
| <u>Notes to Schedule III</u> | <u>F-33</u> |

All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable, and therefore have been omitted.

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

(b) Exhibits

- 3.1 Composite Copy of Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust dated as of August 21, 1995, as amended to date. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 20, 2010.)
- 3.2 Articles Supplementary dated as of June 2, 1997. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1997.)
- 3.3 Articles Supplementary dated as of May 16, 2000. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000.)
- 3.4 Articles Supplementary dated as of December 9, 2002. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.)
- 3.5 Articles Supplementary dated as of February 15, 2007. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 15, 2007.)
- 3.6 Articles Supplementary dated as of March 5, 2007. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 7, 2007.)
- 3.7 Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, as of January 13, 2010. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 20, 2010.)
- 4.1 Form of Common Share Certificate. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2008.)
- 4.2 Form of 8.875% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Share Certificate. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008.)
- 4.3 Form of 7% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Share Certificate. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008.)
- 4.4 Indenture, dated as of February 25, 1998, between the Company and State Street Bank and Trust Company. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1997.)
- 4.5 Supplemental Indenture No. 6, dated as of July 8, 2002, between the Company and State Street Bank and Trust Company, relating to the Company's 6.85% Senior Notes due 2012, including form thereof. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2002.)
- 4.6 Supplemental Indenture No. 7, dated as of January 24, 2003, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, relating to the Company's 6³/₄% Senior Notes due 2013, including form thereof. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.)
- 4.7 Supplemental Indenture No. 8, dated as of February 15, 2005, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, relating to the Company's 5¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2015, including form thereof. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 14, 2005.)
- 4.8 Supplemental Indenture No. 9, dated as of June 15, 2006, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, relating to the Company's 6.30% Senior Notes due 2016, including form thereof. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2006.)

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

- 4.9 Supplemental Indenture No. 10, dated as of March 7, 2007, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, relating to the Company's 3.80% Convertible Senior Notes due 2027, including form thereof. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 7, 2007.)
- 4.10 Supplemental Indenture No. 11, dated as of March 12, 2007, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, relating to the Company's 5.625% Senior Notes due 2017, including form thereof. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 12, 2007.)
- 4.11 Supplemental Indenture No. 12, dated as of September 28, 2007, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, relating to the Company's 6.70% Senior Notes due 2018, including form thereof. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2007.)
- 4.12 Supplemental Indenture No. 13, dated as of August 12, 2009, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, relating to the Company's 7.875% Senior Notes due 2014, including form thereof. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.)
- 4.13 Renewed Rights Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2007, between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 16, 2007.)
- 8.1 Opinion of Sullivan & Worcester LLP as to certain tax matters. (Filed herewith.)
- 10.1 Amended and Restated Business Management Agreement, dated as of January 13, 2010, among the Company, Reit Management & Research LLC, Barry M. Portnoy, Gerard M. Martin and Adam D. Portnoy.(+) (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 20, 2010.)
- 10.2 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Business Management Agreement, dated as of December 16, 2010.(+) (Filed herewith.)
- 10.3 Amended and Restated Property Management Agreement, dated as of January 13, 2010, between Reit Management & Research LLC and the Company.(+) (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 20, 2010.)
- 10.4 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Property Management Agreement, dated as of December 16, 2010.(+) (Filed herewith.)
- 10.5 Summary of Trustee Compensation.(+) (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 20, 2010.)
- 10.6 The Company's 1995 Incentive Share Award Plan.(+) (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11/A (Pre-effective Amendment No. 2), File No. 33-92330.)
- 10.7 Amendment to the Company's 1995 Incentive Share Award Plan effective as of May 30, 2003.(+) (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2003.)
- 10.8 The Company's 2003 Incentive Share Award Plan effective as of May 30, 2003.(+) (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2003.)
- 10.9 Form of Restricted Share Agreement.(+) (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 21, 2010.)

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

- 10.10 Representative form of Indemnification Agreement.(+) (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008.)
- 10.11 Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of May 23, 2005, among the Company, Wachovia Bank, National Association, as Agent, and the additional agents, arrangers and financial institutions initially a signatory thereto. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010.)
- 10.12 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2006, among the Company, Wachovia Bank, National Association, as Agent, and the additional agents, arrangers and financial institutions signatory thereto. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 22, 2006.)
- 10.13 Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of January 12, 2007, among the Company, Wachovia Bank, National Association, as Agent, and the additional agents, arrangers and financial institutions signatory thereto. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 22, 2007.)
- 10.14 Master Lease Agreement, dated as of April 30, 1999, among the Company, HPTCY Properties Trust and HMH HPT Courtyard LLC. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1999.)
- 10.15 Transaction Agreement, dated as of January 29, 2007, among the Company, TravelCenters of America LLC, HPT TA Properties Trust, HPT TA Properties LLC, HPT TA Merger Sub Inc. and Reit Management & Research LLC. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010.)
- 10.16 Lease Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2007, among HPT TA Properties Trust, HPT TA Properties LLC and TA Leasing LLC. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010.)
- 10.17 Guaranty Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2007, by TravelCenters of America LLC and certain of its subsidiaries, for the benefit of HPT TA Properties Trust and HPT TA Properties LLC. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 9, 2007.)
- 10.18 First Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated as of May 12, 2008, among HPT TA Properties Trust, HPT TA Properties LLC and TA Leasing LLC. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 13, 2008.)
- 10.19 Lease Agreement, dated as of May 30, 2007, among HPT PSC Properties Trust and HPT PSC Properties LLC, as Landlord, and Petro Stopping Centers, L.P., as Tenant. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010.)
- 10.20 Guaranty Agreement, dated as of May 30, 2007, made by TravelCenters of America LLC, as Guarantor, for the benefit of HPT PSC Properties Trust and HPT PSC Properties LLC. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 4, 2007.)
- 10.21 First Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated as of March 17, 2008, among HPT PSC Properties Trust, HPT PSC Properties LLC and Petro Stopping Centers, L.P. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010.)

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

- 10.22 Deferral Agreement, dated as of August 11, 2008, among the Company, HPT TA Properties Trust, HPT TA Properties LLC, HPT PSC Properties Trust, HPT PSC Properties LLC, TravelCenters of America LLC, TA Leasing LLC and Petro Stopping Centers, L.P. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 11, 2008.)
- 10.23 Amendment Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2011, among Hospitality Properties Trust, HPT TA Properties Trust, HPT TA Properties LLC, HPT PSC Properties Trust, HPT PSC Properties LLC, TravelCenters of America LLC, TA Leasing LLC and TA Operating LLC. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 31, 2011.)
- 10.24 Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement, dated as of December 16, 2009, among Affiliates Insurance Company, Five Star Quality Care, Inc., the Company, Commonwealth REIT, Senior Housing Properties Trust, TravelCenters of America LLC, Reit Management & Research LLC and Government Properties Income Trust. (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.)
- 12.1 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges. (Filed herewith.)
- 12.2 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Distributions. (Filed herewith.)
- 21.1 Subsidiaries of the Company. (Filed herewith.)
- 23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP. (Filed herewith.)
- 23.2 Consent of Sullivan & Worcester LLP. (Contained in Exhibit 8.1.)
- 31.1 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification. (Filed herewith.)
- 31.2 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification. (Filed herewith.)
- 31.3 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification. (Filed herewith.)
- 31.4 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification. (Filed herewith.)
- 32.1 Section 1350 Certification. (Furnished herewith.)
- 101.1 The following materials from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010 formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Income, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (v) related notes to these financial statements, tagged as blocks of text. (Furnished herewith.)
-

(+)

Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Trustees and Shareholders of Hospitality Properties Trust:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Hospitality Properties Trust as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2010. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Hospitality Properties Trust at December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2010, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Hospitality Properties Trust's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 22, 2011 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Boston, Massachusetts
February 22, 2011

F-1

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Trustees and Shareholders of Hospitality Properties Trust:

We have audited Hospitality Properties Trust's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Hospitality Properties Trust's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in Item 9A of Hospitality Properties Trust's Annual Report on Form 10-K under the heading Management Report on Assessment of Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Hospitality Properties Trust maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the 2010 consolidated financial statements of Hospitality Properties Trust and our report dated February 22, 2011 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Boston, Massachusetts
February 22, 2011

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(dollars in thousands, except share data)

| | As of December 31, | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| Assets | | |
| Real estate properties: | | |
| Land | \$ 1,377,074 | \$ 1,392,472 |
| Buildings, improvements and equipment | 4,882,073 | 5,074,660 |
| | 6,259,147 | 6,467,132 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (1,370,592) | (1,260,624) |
| | 4,888,555 | 5,206,508 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4,882 | 130,399 |
| Restricted cash (FF&E escrow) | 80,621 | 25,083 |
| Other assets, net | 218,228 | 186,380 |
| | \$ 5,192,286 | \$ 5,548,370 |
| Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity | | |
| Revolving credit facility | \$ 144,000 | \$ |
| Senior notes, net of discounts | 1,886,356 | 1,934,818 |
| Convertible senior notes, net of discount | 77,484 | 255,269 |
| Mortgage payable | 3,383 | 3,474 |
| Security deposits | 105,859 | 151,587 |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | 107,297 | 103,678 |
| Due to affiliate | 2,912 | 2,859 |
| Dividends payable | 4,754 | 4,754 |
| | 2,332,045 | 2,456,439 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Shareholders' equity: | | |
| Preferred shares of beneficial interest, no par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized: | | |
| Series B preferred shares; 8 ⁷ / ₈ % cumulative redeemable; 3,450,000 shares issued and outstanding, aggregate liquidation preference \$86,250 | 83,306 | 83,306 |
| Series C preferred shares; 7% cumulative redeemable; 12,700,000 shares issued and outstanding, aggregate liquidation preference \$317,500 | 306,833 | 306,833 |
| Common shares of beneficial interest; \$0.01 par value; | | |
| 150,000,000 shares authorized, 123,444,235 and 123,380,335 shares issued and outstanding, respectively | 1,234 | 1,234 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 3,462,169 | 3,462,209 |
| Cumulative net income | 2,042,513 | 2,021,162 |
| Cumulative other comprehensive income | 2,231 | 3,230 |
| Cumulative preferred distributions | (183,401) | (153,521) |
| Cumulative common distributions | (2,854,644) | (2,632,522) |
| | 2,860,241 | 3,091,931 |
| | \$ 5,192,286 | \$ 5,548,370 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(in thousands, except per share data)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Revenues: | | | |
| Hotel operating revenues | \$ 736,363 | \$ 715,615 | \$ 899,474 |
| Rental income: | | | |
| Minimum rent | 325,321 | 301,058 | 322,949 |
| Percentage rent | 1,450 | 1,426 | 5,102 |
| | 326,771 | 302,484 | 328,051 |
| FF&E reserve income | 22,354 | 18,934 | 23,837 |
| Total revenues | 1,085,488 | 1,037,033 | 1,251,362 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Hotel operating expenses | 477,595 | 460,869 | 620,008 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 238,089 | 245,868 | 239,166 |
| General and administrative | 38,961 | 39,526 | 37,751 |
| Total expenses | 754,645 | 746,263 | 896,925 |
| Operating income | 330,843 | 290,770 | 354,437 |
| Interest income | 260 | 214 | 1,312 |
| Interest expense (including amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discounts of \$7,123, \$11,046 and \$13,726, respectively) | (138,712) | (143,410) | (156,844) |
| Gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt | (6,720) | 51,097 | |
| Loss on asset impairment, net | (163,681) | | (53,225) |
| Equity in losses of an investee | (1) | (134) | |
| Gain on sale of real estate, net | | | 114 |
| Reserve for straight line rent receivable | | | (19,613) |
| Income before income taxes | 21,989 | 198,537 | 126,181 |
| Income tax expense | (638) | (5,196) | (1,846) |
| Net income | 21,351 | 193,341 | 124,335 |
| Preferred distributions | (29,880) | (29,880) | (29,880) |
| | \$ (8,529) | \$ 163,461 | \$ 94,455 |

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Net income (loss)
available for common
shareholders

| | | | |
|--|---------|---------|--------|
| Weighted average common shares outstanding | 123,403 | 107,984 | 93,944 |
|--|---------|---------|--------|

Basic and diluted earnings
(losses) per common
share:

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|--------|----|------|----|------|
| Net income (loss) available for common shareholders | \$ | (0.07) | \$ | 1.51 | \$ | 1.01 |
|---|----|--------|----|------|----|------|

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

F-4

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(in thousands, except share data)

| | Preferred Shares | | | | | Common Shares | | | | | Cumulative Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Total |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| | Series B | Series C | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of Shares | Preferred Shares | Number of Shares | Preferred Shares | Cumulative Preferred Distributions | Number of Shares | Common Shares | Cumulative Common Distributions | Additional Paid in Capital | Cumulative Net Income | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2007 | 3,450,000 | \$ 83,306 | 12,700,000 | \$ 306,833 | \$ (93,761) | 93,892,719 | \$ 939 | \$ (2,270,843) | \$ 3,091,694 | \$ 1,703,486 | | \$ 2,821,654 |
| Comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | | | | | | | | | | 124,335 | | 124,335 |
| Unrealized loss on TA common stock | | | | | | | | | | | (511) | (511) |
| Total comprehensive income | | | | | | | | | | | | \$ 123,824 |
| Common share grants | | | | | | 98,916 | 1 | | 2,133 | | | 2,134 |
| Distributions | | | | | (29,880) | | | (289,305) | | | | (319,185) |
| Balance at December 31, 2008 | 3,450,000 | 83,306 | 12,700,000 | 306,833 | (123,641) | 93,991,635 | 940 | (2,560,148) | 3,093,827 | 1,827,821 | (511) | 2,628,427 |
| Comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | | | | | | | | | | 193,341 | | 193,341 |
| Unrealized gain on TA common stock | | | | | | | | | | | 3,741 | 3,741 |
| Total comprehensive income | | | | | | | | | | | | \$ 197,082 |
| Issuance of shares, net | | | | | | 29,325,000 | 293 | | 372,761 | | | 373,054 |
| Repurchase of convertible senior notes | | | | | | | | | (5,002) | | | (5,002) |
| Common share grants | | | | | | 63,700 | 1 | | 623 | | | 624 |
| Distributions | | | | | (29,880) | | | (72,374) | | | | (102,254) |
| Balance at December 31, 2009 | 3,450,000 | 83,306 | 12,700,000 | 306,833 | \$ (153,521) | 123,380,335 | \$ 1,234 | (2,632,522) | 3,462,209 | 2,021,162 | 3,230 | 3,091,931 |
| Comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | | | | | | | | | | 21,351 | | 21,351 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | (999) | (999) |

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income | \$ 21,351 | \$ 193,341 | \$ 124,335 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 238,089 | 245,868 | 239,166 |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discounts as interest | 7,123 | 11,046 | 13,726 |
| Straight line rental income | | | (3,780) |
| Reserve for straight line rent receivable | | | 19,613 |
| Security deposits applied to payment shortfalls | (28,508) | (17,813) | |
| FF&E reserve income and deposits | (58,944) | (49,218) | (63,047) |
| Gain on sale of real estate, net | | | (114) |
| (Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt | 6,720 | (51,097) | |
| Loss on asset impairment, net | 163,681 | | 53,225 |
| Equity in losses of an investee | 1 | 134 | |
| Other non-cash (income) expense, net | (2,587) | (2,241) | (992) |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets | (1,111) | 1,297 | 5,676 |
| Decrease in accounts payable and other | (4,424) | (11,048) | (10,767) |
| Increase (decrease) in due to affiliate | 53 | (153) | (1,605) |
| Cash provided by operating activities | 341,444 | 320,116 | 375,436 |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: | | | |
| Real estate acquisitions and improvements | (7,091) | (9,807) | (127,133) |
| FF&E reserve fundings | (97,816) | (63,390) | (34,001) |
| Refund of security deposit | (17,220) | | |
| Investment in Affiliates Insurance Company | (76) | (5,134) | |
| Net proceeds from sale of real estate | | | 15,969 |
| Cash used in investing activities | (122,203) | (78,331) | (145,165) |
| Cash Flows From Financing Activities: | | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of common shares, net | | 373,056 | |
| Issuance of senior notes, net of discount | | 296,961 | |
| Repurchase of convertible senior notes | (185,626) | (258,102) | |
| Repurchase of senior notes | | (45,239) | |
| Repayment of senior notes | (50,000) | | (150,000) |
| Draws on revolving credit facility | 298,000 | 389,000 | 598,000 |
| Repayments of revolving credit facility | (154,000) | (785,000) | (360,000) |
| Deferred finance costs incurred | (1,130) | (2,258) | (37) |
| Distributions to preferred shareholders | (29,880) | (29,880) | (29,880) |
| Distributions to common shareholders | (222,122) | (72,374) | (289,305) |
| Cash used in financing activities | (344,758) | (133,836) | (231,222) |
| Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (125,517) | 107,949 | (951) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 130,399 | 22,450 | 23,401 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 4,882 | \$ 130,399 | \$ 22,450 |
| Supplemental Information: | | | |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ 135,929 | \$ 127,869 | \$ 141,813 |
| Cash paid for income taxes | 1,553 | 6,055 | 3,897 |
| Non-cash investing activities: | | | |
| Property managers deposits in FF&E reserve | \$ 60,631 | \$ 51,143 | \$ 71,760 |
| Property managers' purchases of fixed assets with FF&E reserve | (102,909) | (78,433) | (101,869) |

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

Non-cash financing activities:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|-----|-------|
| Issuance of common shares | 1,018 | 624 | 2,134 |
|---------------------------|-------|-----|-------|

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

F-6

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

1. Organization

Hospitality Properties Trust, or HPT, we, our or us, is a real estate investment trust, or REIT, organized on February 7, 1995, under the laws of the State of Maryland, which invests in real estate used in hospitality industries. At December 31, 2010, HPT, directly and through subsidiaries, owned 289 hotels and 185 travel centers.

At December 31, 2010, our properties were leased or operated by subsidiaries of the following companies: Host Hotels & Resorts, Inc., or Host; Marriott International, Inc., or Marriott; InterContinental Hotels Group PLC, or InterContinental; Barceló Crestline Corporation, or Barceló Crestline; Hyatt Hotels Corporation, or Hyatt; Carlson Hotels Worldwide, or Carlson; and TravelCenters of America LLC, or TA. Hereinafter these hotel and travel center operators are sometimes referred to as managers and/or tenants.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Consolidation. These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of HPT and its subsidiaries, all of which are 100% owned directly or indirectly by HPT. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated. Reclassifications have been made to the prior year's financial statements to conform to the current year's presentation.

We have determined that each of our taxable REIT subsidiaries, or TRSs, is a variable interest entity, or VIE, as defined under the Consolidation Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, *Accounting Standards Codification*, or the Codification. We have concluded that we must consolidate each of our TRSs because we are the entity with the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact such VIEs' performance and we have the obligation to absorb the majority of the potential variability in gains and losses of each VIE, with the primary focus on losses, and are therefore the primary beneficiary of each VIE.

Real Estate Properties. We record real estate properties at cost less impairments, if any. We record the cost of real estate acquired at the fair value of building, land, furniture, fixtures and equipment, and, if applicable, in place leases, above or below market leases and customer relationships. We allocate the excess, if any, of the consideration over the fair value of the assets acquired to goodwill. We depreciate real estate properties on a straight line basis over estimated useful lives of up to 40 years for buildings and improvements and up to 12 years for personal property and we amortize finite lived intangible assets over the shorter of their useful lives or the term of the associated lease.

We regularly evaluate whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could indicate an impairment in the value of our real estate properties. If there is an indication that the carrying value of a property is not recoverable, we estimate the projected undiscounted cash flows of the asset to determine if an impairment loss should be recognized. We determine the amount of an impairment loss by comparing the historical carrying value of the property to its estimated fair value. We estimate fair value by evaluating recent financial performance and projecting discounted cash flows of properties using standard industry valuation techniques. In addition to consideration of impairment upon the events or changes in circumstances described above, we regularly evaluate the remaining lives of our real estate properties. If we change estimated lives, we depreciate or amortize the carrying values of affected assets over the revised remaining lives. In connection with our decision to pursue the

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

sale of three hotels, we recorded a \$16,384 loss on asset impairment in the second quarter of 2010 to reduce the carrying value of these hotels to their estimated fair value. In performing our periodic evaluation of real estate assets for impairment during the fourth quarter of 2010, we revised our assumptions regarding our expected ownership period for 53 of our hotels because we are considering selling these hotels as part of our negotiations with both Marriott and InterContinental (see Note 4). As a result of this change, we recorded a \$157,205, or \$1.27 per share, loss on asset impairment in the fourth quarter of 2010 to reduce the carrying value of 45 of these 53 hotels to their estimated fair value. See Note 12 for further information regarding these hotels.

Intangible Assets and Liabilities. Intangible assets consist of acquired trademarks and tradenames and below market ground leases. Intangible liabilities consist of acquired above market ground leases. We include intangible assets in other assets, net, and intangible liabilities in accounts payable and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, our intangible assets and liabilities were as follows:

| | As of December 31, | |
|--|--------------------|------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| Assets: | | |
| Tradenames and trademarks | \$ 89,375 | \$ 89,375 |
| Below market ground leases, net of accumulated amortization of \$19,027 and \$16,855, respectively | 30,050 | 32,222 |
| | \$ 119,425 | \$ 121,597 |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Above market ground leases, net of accumulated amortization of \$4,816 and \$4,090, respectively | \$ 5,834 | \$ 6,560 |

We amortize above and below market ground leases on a straight line basis over the term of the lease (20 and 13 years on a weighted average basis for intangible assets and liabilities, respectively). For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, amortization relating to intangible assets was \$2,172, \$2,171 and \$2,284, respectively, and amortization relating to intangible liabilities was \$726, \$734

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

and \$827, respectively. As of December 31, 2010, we project future amortization expense relating to above and below market ground leases as follows:

| | Intangible Assets | Intangible Liabilities |
|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 2011 | \$ 2,170 | \$ (726) |
| 2012 | 2,170 | (695) |
| 2013 | 2,170 | (653) |
| 2014 | 2,170 | (653) |
| 2015 | 2,170 | (653) |
| Thereafter | 19,200 | (2,454) |
| | \$ 30,050 | \$ (5,834) |

We do not amortize our indefinite lived trademarks and tradenames, but we review the assets at least annually for impairment and reassess their classification as indefinite lived assets. In addition, we regularly evaluate whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could indicate impairment in value. We determine the amount of an impairment loss by comparing the historical carrying value of the intangible asset to its estimated fair value. The significant increase in the price of diesel fuel during the first half of 2008 and the concurrent economic downturn were material changes in the market conditions in which our travel centers are operated. As a result, during the second quarter of 2008, we evaluated our trademarks and tradenames for impairment and recorded a \$53,225 loss on asset impairment to write down those assets to their estimated fair market value.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. We consider highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at date of purchase to be cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash. Restricted cash, or FF&E reserve escrows, consists of amounts escrowed to fund periodic renovations and improvements at our hotels.

Deferred Financing Costs. We capitalize costs incurred to borrow and we amortize those costs as interest expense over the term of the related borrowing. Deferred financing costs were \$9,101 and \$12,902 at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, net of accumulated amortization of \$26,933 and \$21,999, respectively, and are included in other assets, net, in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. We expect that future amortization of deferred financing fees with respect to our loans as of December 31, 2010 will be approximately \$2,971 in 2011, \$1,768 in 2012, \$1,427 in 2013, \$1,225 in 2014 \$756 in 2015 and \$954, thereafter.

Revenue Recognition. We report hotel operating revenues for managed hotels in our consolidated statements of income. We generally recognize hotel operating revenues, consisting primarily of room, food and beverage sales when services are provided. Our share of the net operating results of our managed hotels in excess of the minimum returns due to us, or additional returns, are generally determined annually. We recognize additional returns due to us under our management agreements at year end when all contingencies are met and the income is earned. We had no additional returns in 2010 or 2009, and \$14,930 in 2008.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

We recognize rental income from operating leases on a straight line basis over the term of the lease agreements. In the 2008 second quarter we ceased recognition of straight line rental income relating to our lease with TA for 145 travel centers and recorded a \$19,613 charge to fully reserve the related straight line rent receivable. See Note 9 for further information relating to TA.

We determine percentage rent due to us under our leases annually and recognize it at year end when all contingencies are met and the rent is earned. We had percentage rental income of \$1,450, \$1,426 and \$5,102 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

We own all the FF&E reserve escrows for our hotels. We report deposits by our third party tenants into the escrow accounts as FF&E reserve income. We do not report the amounts which are escrowed as FF&E reserves for hotels leased to our TRSs as FF&E reserve income.

Per Common Share Amounts. We compute per common share amounts using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. We had no dilutive common share equivalents during the periods presented.

Use of Estimates. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates in the consolidated financial statements include the allowance for doubtful accounts, purchase price allocations, useful lives of fixed assets and impairment.

Segment Information. As of December 31, 2010, we have two reportable business segments: hotel and travel center real estate investments.

Income Taxes. We have elected to be taxed as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Internal Revenue Code, and, as such, are generally not subject to federal and most state income taxation on our operating income provided we distribute our taxable income to our shareholders and meet certain organization and operating requirements. We are subject to income tax in Canada, Puerto Rico and certain states despite our REIT status. Further, we lease our managed hotels to our wholly owned TRSs that, unlike most of our subsidiaries, file a separate consolidated tax return and are subject to federal, state and foreign income taxes. Our consolidated income tax provision (or benefit) includes the income tax provision (or benefit) related to the operations of our TRSs and certain state and foreign income taxes incurred by us despite our REIT status.

The Income Taxes Topic of the Codification prescribes how we should recognize, measure and present in our financial statements uncertain tax positions that have been taken or are expected to be taken in a tax return. Deferred tax benefits are recognized to the extent that it is "more likely than not" that a particular tax position will be sustained upon examination or audit. To the extent the "more likely than not" standard has been satisfied, the benefit associated with a tax position is measured as the largest amount that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. Our tax returns filed for the 2005 through 2010 tax years are subject to examination by taxing authorities. We classify interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions, if any, in our financial statements as a component of general and administrative expense.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Cumulative Other Comprehensive Income. Cumulative other comprehensive income consists of the unrealized gains on TA common shares we own and our share of Affiliates Insurance Company, or AIC's, comprehensive income. See Note 8 for a description of these investments.

New Accounting Pronouncements. Effective January 1, 2010, we adopted the updated Consolidation Topic of the Codification that requires ongoing reassessments of whether an enterprise is the primary beneficiary of a VIE. The previous standard required reconsideration of whether an enterprise is the primary beneficiary of a VIE only when specific events occurred. This Topic was updated to eliminate the quantitative approach previously required for determining the primary beneficiary of a VIE and amended certain guidance for determining whether an entity is a VIE. The implementation of this guidance did not change our determination that each of our TRSs is a VIE that we must consolidate.

In January 2010, the FASB issued an accounting standards update requiring additional disclosures regarding fair value measurements. The update requires entities to disclose additional information regarding assets and liabilities that are transferred between levels within the fair value hierarchy. The update also clarifies the level of disaggregation at which fair value disclosures should be made and the requirements to disclose information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in estimating Level 2 and Level 3 fair values. The update was effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2009 except for the requirement to separately disclose purchases, sales, issuances and settlements in the Level 3 roll forward that becomes effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2010. The implementation of this update did not, and is not expected to, cause any material changes to the disclosures in our condensed consolidated financial statements.

3. Shareholders' Equity

We reserved an aggregate of 3,128,791 shares of our common shares to be issued under the terms of the 1995 Incentive Share Award Plan and the 2003 Incentive Share Award Plan, collectively referred to as the Award Plans. During the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, we awarded 53,900 common shares with an aggregate market value of \$1,186, 52,700 common shares with an aggregate market value of \$1,089 and 31,125 common shares with an aggregate market value of \$640, respectively, to our officers and certain employees of our manager Reit Management & Research LLC, or RMR, pursuant to these plans. In addition, we awarded each of our trustees 2,000 common shares in 2010 with an aggregate market value of \$260 (\$52 per trustee), 2,000 common shares each in 2009 with an aggregate value of \$127 (\$25.4 per trustee) and 1,000 common shares in 2008 with an aggregate value of \$160 (\$32 per trustee), as part of their annual fees. The shares awarded to our trustees vest immediately. The shares awarded to our officers and certain employees of our manager vest in five annual installments beginning on the date of grant. Share awards are expensed over their vesting period and are included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. At December 31, 2010, 2,514,322 of our common shares remain reserved for issuance under the Award Plans.

Each of our 3,450,000 Series B cumulative redeemable preferred shares has a distribution rate of \$2.21875 per annum, payable in equal quarterly amounts, and a liquidation preference of \$25.00

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

3. Shareholders' Equity (Continued)

(\$86,250 in aggregate). Series B preferred shares are redeemable at our option for \$25.00 each plus accrued and unpaid distributions at any time on or after December 10, 2007.

Each of our 12,700,000 Series C cumulative redeemable preferred shares has a distribution rate of \$1.75 per annum, payable in equal quarterly amounts, and a liquidation preference of \$25.00 (\$317,500 in aggregate). Series C preferred shares are redeemable at our option for \$25.00 each plus accrued and unpaid distributions at any time on or after February 15, 2012.

Cash distributions paid or payable by us to our common shareholders for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, were \$1.80 per share, \$0.00 per share and \$3.08 per share, respectively.

4. Management Agreements and Leases

As of December 31, 2010, we owned 289 hotels and 185 travel centers which are included in one of 13 operating agreements. We do not operate any of our properties.

Our lease with a subsidiary of Host for 18 hotels which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 2 contract expired on December 31, 2010. As required upon expiration of the agreement, we returned the \$17,220 security deposit to Host. On January 1, 2011, we began leasing these hotels to one of our TRSs and continued the previously existing hotel brand and management agreements with Marriott.

As of January 1, 2011, 215 of our hotels are leased to our TRSs and managed by an independent hotel operating company and 74 are leased to third parties. Our hotel properties are managed by or leased to separate subsidiaries of hotel operating companies including InterContinental, Marriott, Host, Barceló Crestline, Hyatt, and Carlson under 11 agreements. Our hotel agreements have initial terms expiring between 2012 and 2031. Each of these agreements is for between 1 and 76 of our hotels. The agreements contain renewal options for all, but not less than all, of the affected properties, and the renewal terms total range between 20 to 40 years. Each agreement generally requires the third party manager or tenant to: (1) make payments to us of minimum returns or minimum rents (one agreement for a portfolio of 18 hotels requires our manager to pay us a fixed minimum return only if the cash flow available for distribution, as defined, is sufficient); (2) deposit a percentage of total hotel sales into reserves established for the regular refurbishment of our hotels, or FF&E reserves; (3) make payments to us of percentage returns or rent of 5% to 10% of increases in gross hotel revenues over threshold amounts and/or, in certain circumstances, make payments to our TRSs of additional returns based on increases in hotel operating income. Some of the third party managers or tenants have provided deposits or guarantees to secure their obligation to pay us.

Our 185 travel centers are leased to and operated by separate subsidiaries of TA under two agreements. Our lease for 145 travel centers expires in 2022. Our lease for 40 travel centers expires in 2024 and has two 15 year renewal options. Both of these leases require TA to: (1) make payments to us of minimum rents; and (2) pay us 3% of non-fuel revenue and 0.3% of fuel revenues over threshold amounts to be established in 2011 and 2012, respectively, and (3) maintain the leased travel centers, including structural and non-structural components. TA has guaranteed its subsidiary tenants'

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

4. Management Agreements and Leases (Continued)

obligations under the leases. We recorded aggregate rent of \$190,019 in 2010, \$171,849 in 2009 and \$196,709 in 2008 under our leases with TA. As of December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, we had accruals for unpaid amounts of \$15,725, \$13,954 and \$13,614, respectively, owed to us by TA, excluding any deferred rents. TA accrued \$60,000, \$60,000 and \$30,000 of deferred rent in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively, under a rent deferral agreement with us dated August 11, 2008. We have not recognized any of the deferred rent as rental income or as rents receivable due to uncertainties regarding future payments of these amounts by TA. Under the terms of the deferral agreement, interest began to accrue on deferred amounts outstanding on January 1, 2010, at 1% per month, and we received and recorded \$14,100, or \$0.11 per share, of income during 2010; these payments have been reflected as rental income in our consolidated statements of income in accordance with GAAP. As of December 31, 2010, TA had deferred \$150,000 of rent due to us, the maximum amount permitted under the deferral agreement. Our agreement with TA required TA to pay us the entire deferred balance due on or before July 1, 2011.

On January 31, 2011, we entered into an amendment agreement with TA which modified the terms of our two leases with TA. The amended terms are as follows:

Our lease for 145 travel centers (which we have historically referred to as TA No. 1) was modified effective January 1, 2011, so that the minimum rent is reduced from \$165,122 per year to \$135,139 per year. The rent will increase to \$140,139 per year effective February 1, 2012, plus increases beginning in 2012 based upon percentages of increases in gross revenues which exceed a threshold amount.

Our lease for 40 travel centers (which we have historically referred to as TA No. 2) was modified effective January 1, 2011, so that the minimum rent is reduced from \$66,177/year to \$54,160/year, plus increases starting in 2013 based upon percentages of increases in gross revenues that exceed a threshold amount; and the first \$2,500 of percentage rent shall be waived provided the settlement of certain litigation pending against us, TA and others is approved.

The \$150,000 of previously deferred rent due from TA to us is further deferred, without interest, so that \$107,085 will be due in December 2022 and \$42,915 will be due in June 2024. These deferred rent amounts will become due and interest may accrue in certain circumstances set forth in the amendment agreement, including a change in control of TA.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****December 31, 2010**

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

4. Management Agreements and Leases (Continued)

As of December 31, 2010, as adjusted to reflect the effects of the January 31, 2011 Amendment Agreement with TA, our management agreements and leases provide for minimum return payments or minimum rents to be paid to us during the remaining current terms as follows:

| | | |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 2011 | \$ | 555,624 |
| 2012 | | 560,265 |
| 2013 | | 494,619 |
| 2014 | | 494,421 |
| 2015 | | 494,266 |
| Thereafter | | 4,663,949 |
| Total | \$ | 7,263,144 |

As of December 31, 2010, the average remaining current terms of our leases and management agreements, weighted based on minimum returns or rents from parties other than our TRSs, was approximately 12.4 years.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, all payments due to us under our hotel leases and hotel management contracts were paid when due except for certain payments from Marriott and Crestline.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, the payments we received under our management contract with Marriott for 34 hotels that requires minimum annual payments to us of approximately \$44,200 (which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 3 contract) and under our lease with Crestline for 19 hotels managed by Marriott that requires minimum annual rent payments to us of approximately \$28,508 (which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 4 contract) were \$16,902 and \$11,605, respectively, less than the minimum amounts contractually required. We applied the available security deposits to cover these deficiencies. Also, during the period between December 31, 2010 and February 21, 2011, we did not receive payments to cure shortfalls for the Marriott No. 3 and Marriott No. 4 contracts of \$3,560 and \$1,770, respectively, and we applied the security deposits we hold to cover these amounts. As of February 17, 2011, the remaining balances of the security deposits which we hold for the Marriott No. 3 and Marriott No. 4 contracts were \$6,523 and \$6,539, respectively. At this time, we expect that Marriott will continue to pay us the net cash flows from operations of the hotels included in the defaulted contracts. In the absence of agreements modifying the current contract terms among Marriott, Crestline and us, we expect the security deposits we hold from Marriott and Crestline may be fully utilized to cover cash shortfalls in payments we currently expect to receive under these contracts during 2011. We have entered into negotiations with Marriott to modify the agreements covering these hotels and the management agreement covering its 18 Residence Inn hotels (which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 2 agreement). Although we intend to pursue these negotiations, there can be no assurance that any agreement will be reached.

As of December 31, 2010, the remaining availability under the \$125,000 guarantee securing InterContinental's obligations under its four operating agreements with us had been reduced to \$6,685. In January 2011, the guarantee became fully exhausted. On February 1, 2011, the payments we received

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

4. Management Agreements and Leases (Continued)

under our four operating agreements with InterContinental (which require annual minimum returns/rents of \$153,681), were \$8,116 less than the minimum amounts contractually required. We applied the available security deposit to cover these shortfalls. At February 17, 2011, the remaining balance of the security deposit we hold for these InterContinental agreements was \$28,756. At this time, we expect that InterContinental will continue to pay us the net cash flows from operations of the hotels included in the defaulted contracts. In the absence of an agreement or other actions modifying the contractual terms between us and InterContinental, we believe the security deposit we hold from InterContinental may approximate the 2011 shortfall of the payments we expect to receive compared to the minimum payments due to us under these contracts. We have entered into negotiations with InterContinental to modify our four operating agreements covering 131 hotels. During these negotiations, we entered into an agreement with InterContinental on January 25, 2011, providing that the \$36,875 security deposit we hold will secure InterContinental's obligations under all four operating agreements; previously, the security deposit secured InterContinental's obligations under three of the agreements. Although we intend to pursue further negotiations with InterContinental, there can be no assurance that any further agreement will be reached.

As of February 17, 2011, all other payments due to us from our hotel managers and hotel tenants under our operating agreements were current.

When we reduce the amounts of the security deposits we hold for these agreements or any other operating agreements for payment deficiencies, we record income equal to the amounts by which these deposits are reduced up to the minimum return or minimum rent due to us. However, these deposits are not escrowed and reducing the security deposits does not result in cash flow to us of the deficiency amounts. Reducing amounts of security deposits does reduce the refunds due to the respective lessees or managers who have provided us with these deposits. Under all of our hotel contracts that include a security deposit, any amount of the security deposits which are applied to payment deficits may be replenished from future cash flows under the respective contracts.

In July 2010, Host notified us that the sublease between Host and Crestline for the 53 hotels under our Marriott No. 1 contract had been terminated as a result of the Crestline subtenant's failure to maintain the minimum net worth required by our agreement. The terms of our lease with Host for these hotels, including the annual minimum rent payable to us under the lease, did not change as a result of the sublease termination.

In November 2010, Host notified us that it will not exercise its renewal option at the end of the current lease term for 53 hotels which we have historically referred to as our Marriott No. 1 contract. In the absence of any default by Host, upon expiration of the agreement on December 31, 2012, we expect to return the \$50,540 security deposit to Host, to lease these hotels to one of our TRSs and to continue the existing hotel brand and management agreements with Marriott which expires in 2013.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

4. Management Agreements and Leases (Continued)

Our hotel operating agreements generally provide that, if necessary, we will provide our managers and tenants with funding for capital improvements to our hotels in excess of amounts otherwise available in escrowed FF&E reserves. To the extent we make such additional fundings, our annual minimum returns or minimum rents generally increase by a percentage of the amount we fund. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, we funded \$97,816 for capital improvements in excess of FF&E reserve fundings available from hotel operations to our hotels included in our Marriott No. 1 and No. 2 agreements using cash on hand and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. We expect to fund approximately \$25,000 for improvements to these Marriott hotels during 2011 with funds from our existing cash balances or borrowings under our revolving credit facility. As described above, we have entered into negotiations with Marriott and InterContinental to modify certain of our hotel operating agreements. These negotiations may result in our agreement to fund certain capital improvements to the hotels included in these agreements.

In May 2008, we entered into an amendment to our lease with TA for 145 travel centers. The historical lease provided for our purchase from TA of a total of \$125,000 of specified capital improvements to the leased travel centers during the first five years of the term, and that these purchases were limited to \$25,000 per year. The amendment provided that TA may accelerate our purchase of the specified capital improvements. In the event that TA sold us capital improvements before the time contractually required by the original lease terms, our purchase commitment amount was discounted to reflect the accelerated disbursement of funds by us according to a present value formula established in the amendment. We purchased from TA an aggregate of \$7,015 of capital improvements in 2010, an aggregate of \$8,466 in 2009 and an aggregate of \$77,393 in 2008. As of December 31, 2010, we have fulfilled our purchase commitment under this lease.

We settled all our outstanding claims with Prime Hospitality Corp., or Prime, a former manager, arising from its July 2003 lease default by entering a management agreement for our 24 AmeriSuites® hotels effective on January 1, 2004. We are amortizing the \$44,281 balance of the retained deposits and the value of other property received from Prime pursuant to this settlement, into our income on a straight line basis over the initial 15 year term of the management contract for the affected hotels. The unamortized balance of \$23,617 at December 31, 2010, is included in accounts payable and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. In October 2004, Prime was sold to the Blackstone Group, or Blackstone. In January 2005, Blackstone sold the AmeriSuites® brand and transferred operating responsibility for these hotels to Hyatt. We expect that future amortization of the retained deposits and the value of other property as of December 31, 2010 will be approximately \$2,952 in 2011, \$2,952 in 2012, \$2,952 in 2013, \$2,952 in 2014, \$2,952 in 2015 and \$8,857 thereafter.

5. Real Estate Properties

Our real estate properties, at cost after impairments, consisted of land of \$1,377,074, buildings and improvements of \$4,419,799 and furniture, fixtures and equipment of \$462,274, as of December 31, 2010; and land of \$1,392,472, buildings and improvements of \$4,546,106 and furniture, fixtures and equipment of \$528,554 as of December 31, 2009.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****December 31, 2010**

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

5. Real Estate Properties (Continued)

During 2010, 2009 and 2008, we invested \$97,816, \$63,390 and \$34,001, respectively, in certain of our properties that are leased to or managed by others, which resulted in increases in our contractual annual minimum returns and rents of \$9,782, \$5,627 and \$3,257 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

At December 31, 2010, 14 of our hotels were on leased land. In each case, the remaining term of the ground lease (including renewal options) is in excess of 25 years, and the ground lessors are unrelated to us. Ground rent payable under nine of the ground leases is generally calculated as a percentage of hotel revenues. Twelve of the 14 ground leases require minimum annual rents ranging from approximately \$128 to \$610 per year; future rents under two ground leases have been pre-paid. Twenty of our travel centers are on land leased partially or in its entirety. The remaining terms on the leases range from 8 to 40 years with rents ranging from approximately \$3 to \$2,007 per year. Generally payments of ground lease obligations are made by our managers or tenants. However, if a manager or tenant did not perform obligations under a ground lease or did not renew any ground lease, we might have to perform obligations under the ground lease or renew the ground lease in order to protect our investment in the affected property. Any pledge of our interests in a ground lease may require the consent of the applicable ground lessor and its lenders.

6. Indebtedness

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, our indebtedness was as follows:

| | As of December 31, | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| Senior Notes, due 2010 at 9.125% | \$ | \$ 50,000 |
| Senior Notes, due 2012 at 6.85% | 100,829 | 100,829 |
| Senior Notes, due 2013 at 6.75% | 287,000 | 287,000 |
| Senior Notes, due 2014 at 7.875% | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Senior Notes, due 2015 at 5.125% | 280,000 | 280,000 |
| Senior Notes, due 2016 at 6.3% | 275,000 | 275,000 |
| Senior Notes, due 2017 at 5.625% | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Senior Notes, due 2018 at 6.7% | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| Convertible Senior Notes, due 2027 at 3.8% | 79,054 | 264,750 |
| Unamortized discounts | (8,043) | (17,492) |
| Total unsecured senior notes | 1,963,840 | 2,190,087 |
| Unsecured revolving credit facility | 144,000 | |
| Mortgage Note, due 2011 at 8.3% | 3,383 | 3,474 |
| | \$ 2,111,223 | \$ 2,193,561 |

All of our senior notes are prepayable at any time prior to their maturity date at par plus accrued interest plus a premium equal to a make whole amount, as defined, generally designed to preserve a stated yield to the noteholder. Interest on all of our senior notes is payable semi-annually in arrears.

On July 15, 2010, we redeemed at par plus accrued interest \$50,000 of our 9.125% senior notes.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

6. Indebtedness (Continued)

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, we purchased an aggregate of \$185,696 of our 3.8% convertible senior notes due 2027 at a total cost of \$185,626, excluding accrued interest, and recognized a \$6,720 loss on extinguishment of debt, which includes unamortized discount and issuance costs of \$7,260 and \$588 of transaction costs, net of \$1,058, representing the equity component of the notes.

We have \$79,054 of 3.8% convertible senior notes due 2027 still outstanding. The convertible senior notes are convertible if certain conditions are met (including certain changes in control) into cash equal to the principal amount of the notes and, to the extent the market price of our common shares exceeds the initial exchange price of \$50.50 per share, subject to adjustment, either cash or our common shares at our option with a value based on such excess amount. Holders of our convertible senior notes may require us to purchase all or a portion of the notes on March 20, 2012, March 15, 2017, and March 15, 2022, or upon the occurrence of certain change in control events.

We separately account for the liability (debt) and equity (conversion option) components of our 3.8% convertible senior notes due 2027 to reflect the fair value of the liability component based on our non-convertible borrowing cost at the issuance date. We measured the fair value of the debt components of the notes at issuance based on an estimated effective interest rate of 6.06% and are amortizing the resulting discount as an increase to interest expense over the expected term of the debt assuming holders exercise their put option on March 20, 2012.

The net carrying amount of our 3.8% convertible senior notes due 2027 was \$77,484 and \$255,269 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

The unamortized discount on the notes was \$1,570 and \$9,481 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The unamortized discount is being amortized through March 15, 2012, the first date on which the holders of our convertible notes may require that we redeem them.

Interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was increased by non-cash amortization of \$2,602, or \$0.02 per share, \$6,864, or \$0.06 per share, and \$9,660, or \$0.10 per share, respectively.

During 2010, our purchase of \$185,696 of the notes reduced the equity component attributable to the conversion feature of the notes by \$1,058. The equity component of the notes as of December 31, 2010 is \$37,710.

We have a \$750,000, interest only, unsecured revolving credit facility with a group of institutional lenders. In September 2010, we exercised our option to extend the final maturity date of our credit facility by one year to October 24, 2011, upon payment of a \$1,125 extension fee. Funds may be drawn, repaid and redrawn until maturity, and no principal payment is due until maturity. The interest rate on drawings under the credit facility is LIBOR plus a spread. As of December 31, 2010, we had \$144,000 outstanding under our revolving credit facility and \$606,000 available to be drawn for acquisitions and general business purposes. During 2010, 2009 and 2008, the weighted average interest rate on the amounts outstanding under our revolving credit facility was 0.9%, 1.0% and 3.3%, respectively.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

6. Indebtedness (Continued)

Our revolving credit facility agreement and note indenture and its supplements contain financial covenants which, among other things, restrict our ability to incur indebtedness and require us to maintain financial ratios and a minimum net worth. We believe we were in compliance with these covenants during the periods presented.

The required principal payments due during the next five years and thereafter under all our outstanding debt at December 31, 2010, are as follows:

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| 2011 | \$ 147,383 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ |
| 2012 | 100,829 |
| 2013 | 287,000 |
| 2014 | 300,000 |
| 2015 | 280,000 |
| Thereafter | 1,004,054 ⁽³⁾ |
| | \$ 2,119,266 |

-
- (1) On January 3, 2011, we repaid without penalty our 8.3% mortgage note payable, which had a principal balance of \$3,383 plus accrued interest.
- (2) Includes the \$144,000 outstanding on our \$750 million revolving credit facility at December 31, 2010.
- (3) Includes our \$79,054 convertible senior notes due 2027. Holders of our convertible senior notes may require us to repurchase all or a portion of the notes on March 20, 2012, March 15, 2017 and March 15, 2022, or upon the occurrence of certain change in control events prior to March 20, 2012.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

7. Income Taxes

Our provision for income taxes consists of the following:

| | | For the years ended December 31, | | |
|----------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Current | Federal | \$ | \$ 600 | \$ |
| | State | | 928 | 4,529 |
| | Foreign | | (106) | 140 |
| | | 822 | 5,269 | 1,996 |
| Deferred | Federal | | | |
| | State | | | |
| | Foreign | | (184) | (73) |
| | | (184) | (73) | (150) |
| Income tax provision | | \$ 638 | \$ 5,196 | \$ 1,846 |

A reconciliation of our effective tax rate and the U.S. Federal statutory income tax rate is as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Taxes at statutory U.S. federal income tax rate | 35.0% | 35.0% | 35.0% |
| Nontaxable income of HPT | (35.0)% | (35.0)% | (35.0)% |
| State and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefit | 0.2% | 5.4% | 4.6% |
| Alternative Minimum Tax | 0.0% | 0.3% | 0.0% |
| Foreign taxes | (0.2)% | (0.2)% | (1.3)% |
| Change in valuation allowance | 6.1% | (1.4)% | 3.5% |
| Other differences, net | (5.7)% | (1.4)% | (5.4)% |
| Effective tax rate | 0.4% | 2.7% | 1.4% |

Deferred income tax balances reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities on our balance sheet and the amounts used for income tax

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

7. Income Taxes (Continued)

purposes and are stated at enacted tax rates expected to be in effect when taxes are actually paid or recovered. Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Tax credits | \$ 11,193 | \$ 11,995 |
| Tax loss carry forwards | 78,248 | 70,763 |
| Other | 2,874 | 2,754 |
| | 92,315 | 85,512 |
| Valuation allowance | (92,068) | (85,396) |
| | 247 | 116 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Puerto Rico basis difference | (9,216) | (9,270) |
| | (9,216) | (9,270) |
| Net deferred tax liabilities | \$ (8,969) | \$ (9,154) |

Deferred tax liabilities are included in accounts payable and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, we had a deferred tax liability related to the hotel we purchased in Puerto Rico. Specifically, we acquired all of the outstanding stock of a C corporation that owned the hotel as its primary asset, which generally would cause us to succeed to the acquired corporation's tax bases. However, for U.S tax purposes we made an election under Section 338(g) of the Internal Revenue Code to avoid being treated as the successor to the acquired corporation's federal income tax attributes, including its adjusted tax bases. Because we opted not to make a similar election under Puerto Rico tax law, we recorded in purchase accounting a deferred tax liability for these basis differences at our effective Puerto Rico tax rate.

On January 31, 2007, we succeeded to certain tax attributes in connection with our acquisition of TravelCenters of America, Inc., including net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards. At December 31, 2010 and 2009, we had a net deferred tax asset, prior to any valuation allowance, of \$67,973 and \$65,846, respectively, related to these carryover tax attributes. Because of the uncertainty surrounding our ability to realize the future benefit of these assets we have provided a 100% valuation allowance as of December 31, 2010 and 2009. As of December 31, 2010, these carryover tax attributes consist of: (i) net operating loss carryforwards for federal income tax purposes of approximately \$139,602 which begin to expire in 2026, if unused, (ii) alternative minimum tax credit carryforwards of \$4,430 which do not expire, and (iii) general business tax credits of \$6,600 which began to expire in 2009. The utilization of these tax loss carryforwards and tax credits is subject to limitations under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

7. Income Taxes (Continued)

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, our consolidated TRS Group had a net deferred tax asset, prior to any valuation allowance, of \$23,430 and \$17,951, respectively, which consists primarily of the tax benefit of net operating loss carryforwards and tax credits. Because of the uncertainty surrounding our ability to realize the future benefit of these assets, we have provided a 100% valuation allowance as of December 31, 2010 and 2009. As of December 31, 2010, our consolidated TRS Group had net operating loss carryforwards for federal income tax purposes of approximately \$60,582 which begin to expire in 2023, if unused.

8. Related Person Transactions

We have no employees. We have two agreements with RMR to provide management and administrative services to us: a business management agreement and a property management agreement to operate one office building which we acquired in connection with an adjacent hotel. The business management agreement provides for compensation to RMR at an annual rate equal to 0.7% of the average historical cost of our real estate investments, as described in the agreement, up to the first \$250,000 of such investments and 0.5% thereafter. In addition, RMR receives an incentive fee based upon increases in our cash available for distribution per share, as defined in the business management agreement. The incentive fee is paid in our common shares. Our property management agreement with RMR provides for management fees relating to the office building equal to 3.0% of gross rents and construction management fees equal to 5.0% of certain construction costs. Aggregate fees earned by RMR from us, excluding incentive fees, for the years ended 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$33,229, \$32,950 and \$32,468, respectively. No incentive fees were earned by RMR in 2010, 2009 or 2008. RMR also provides the internal audit function for us and for other companies to which it provides management services. Our audit committee appoints our director of internal audit, and our compensation committee approves his salary and the costs we pay with respect to our internal audit function. Our pro rata share of RMR's costs of providing that function for 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$213, \$220 and \$222, respectively, which amounts are in addition to the aggregate fees to RMR described above.

Renewals or extensions of our management agreements with RMR are subject to the annual reviews by our Independent Trustees. Under our business management agreement, RMR has agreed not to provide business management services to any other REIT that is principally engaged in the business of ownership of hotel or travel center properties without the consent of our Independent Trustees. Any termination of our business management agreement with RMR would cause a default under our revolving credit facility, if not approved by a majority of our lenders.

TA was formerly our wholly owned subsidiary and it became a public company in a spin off transaction in 2007. As of December 31, 2010, we owned 1,540,000 common shares of TA (approximately 8.5% of its total shares outstanding). As further described in Note 4 above, we lease our travel centers to TA. In addition, as described in Note 9, we entered into a rent deferral agreement with TA in August 2008 and we entered a lease amendment agreement with TA in January 2011.

RMR provides management services to us and to TA. RMR is beneficially owned by Barry M. Portnoy and Adam D. Portnoy, who are our Managing Trustees. Each of our executive officers is also an officer of RMR. All transactions between us and RMR are approved by our compensation

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

8. Related Person Transactions (Continued)

committee, which is composed of our Independent Trustees. Our leases with TA and the matters affecting those leases were approved by our trustees who we consider to be independent of TA and RMR and by TA's directors who we consider to be independent of us and RMR. Nevertheless, because of our historical and existing relationships with TA and RMR, our dealings with TA and RMR should be considered related person transactions involving potential conflicts of interest.

As of December 31, 2010, we have invested \$5,209 in AIC, concurrently with RMR and other companies to which RMR provides management services. All of our trustees are currently serving on the board of directors of AIC. At December 31, 2010, we owned approximately 14.29% of AIC. Although we own less than 20% of AIC, we use the equity method to account for this investment because we believe that we have significant influence over AIC because each of our trustees is a director of AIC. This investment is carried on our condensed consolidated balance sheets in other assets and had a carrying value of \$5,077 and \$5,000 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, we invested an additional \$76, in AIC. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, we recognized losses of \$1 and \$134, respectively, related to this investment. In June 2010, we, RMR and other companies to which RMR provides management services, purchased property insurance pursuant to an insurance program arranged by AIC. Our annual premium for this property insurance of \$4,816 was paid in June 2010. We are currently investigating the possibilities to expand our insurance relationships with AIC to include property insurance for additional properties we own and other types of insurance.

For more information about our related person transactions, including our dealings with TA, RMR, AIC, our Managing Trustees and their affiliates and about the risks which may arise as a result of these and other related person transactions, please see the sections captioned "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Related Person Transactions" elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

9. Concentration

Geographic Concentration

At December 31, 2010, our 474 properties were located in 44 states in the United States, Ontario, Canada and Puerto Rico. Between 6% and 12% of our properties, by investment, were located in each of California, Texas and Georgia. Our two hotels in Ontario, Canada and our hotel in Puerto Rico represent 1% and 2% of our hotels, by investment, respectively.

Credit Concentration

All of our managers and tenants are subsidiaries of other companies. The percentage of our minimum return payments and minimum rents, for each management or lease agreement is shown

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

9. Concentration (Continued)

below, as of December 31, 2010, as adjusted to reflect the effects of the January 31, 2011 amendment Agreement with TA.

| Agreement Reference Name | Number of Properties | Minimum Return / Minimum Rent | % of Total | Investment ⁽¹⁾ | % of Total |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Marriott (No. 1) | 53 | \$ 65,843 | 12% | \$ 659,811 | 10% |
| Marriott (No. 2) | 18 | 24,770 | 4% | 247,882 | 4% |
| Marriott (No. 3) | 34 | 44,199 | 8% | 427,520 | 7% |
| Marriott (No. 4) | 19 | 28,509 | 5% | 274,222 | 4% |
| Marriott (No. 5) | 1 | 9,350 | 2% | 90,078 | 1% |
| InterContinental (No. 1) | 31 | 37,882 | 7% | 436,708 | 6% |
| InterContinental (No. 2) | 76 | 50,000 | 9% | 590,971 | 9% |
| InterContinental (No. 3) | 14 | 44,258 | 8% | 512,373 | 8% |
| InterContinental (No. 4) | 10 | 21,541 | 4% | 254,876 | 4% |
| Hyatt | 22 | 22,037 | 4% | 301,942 | 5% |
| Carlson | 11 | 12,920 | 2% | 202,251 | 3% |
| TA (No. 1) ⁽²⁾ | 145 | 140,156 | 25% | 1,847,807 | 28% |
| TA (No. 2) | 40 | 54,160 | 10% | 705,506 | 11% |
| Total | 474 | \$ 555,625 | 100% | \$ 6,551,947 | 100% |

(1) Amounts exclude expenditures made from FF&E reserves funded from hotel operations, but include amounts funded by us separately.

(2) In addition to minimum rents, the minimum rent amount for the TA No. 1 lease includes approximately \$5,017 of ground rent due to us from TA in 2011.

Minimum return and minimum rent payments due to us under some of our hotel management agreements and leases are supported by guarantees. The guarantee provided by Hyatt, with respect to the 22 hotels managed by Hyatt is limited to \$50,000 (\$25,263 remaining at December 31, 2010). The guarantee provided by Carlson, with respect to the 11 hotels managed by Carlson is limited to \$40,000 (\$30,306 remaining at December 31, 2010). The combined guarantee provided by InterContinental, for the 131 hotels managed or leased by InterContinental is limited to \$125,000 (\$6,685 remaining at December 31, 2010) and will expire if and when the hotels achieve stipulated operating results. The guarantee provided by Marriott with respect to the one hotel leased by Marriott (our Marriott No. 5 contract) is unlimited and does not expire.

Security deposits support minimum return and minimum rent payments that may be due to us under some of our management agreements and leases. As of December 31, 2010, we hold security deposits for our 53 hotels leased by Host (\$50,540), 34 hotels managed by Marriott (\$10,083), 19 hotels leased by Barceló Crestline (\$8,309) and 55 hotels managed or leased by InterContinental (\$36,872).

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

9. Concentration (Continued)

Certain of our managed hotel portfolios had net operating results that were, in the aggregate, \$85,592 and \$75,205, less than the minimum returns due to us in 2010 and 2009, respectively. We reflect these amounts in our condensed consolidated statements of income as a reduction to hotel operating expense when the minimum returns were funded by the manager of these hotels under the terms of our operating agreements, or in the case of our Marriott No. 3 agreement, applied from the security deposit we hold. All of our managed hotels generated net operating results above the minimum returns due to us in 2008.

Significant Tenant

TA is the lessee of 39% of our investments, at cost, as of December 31, 2010. The following table presents summary audited financial information for TA for its fiscal year ended December 31, 2010, as reported in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010.

**Summary Audited Financial Information of TravelCenters of America LLC and
TravelCenters of America, Inc.
(in thousands)**

| | TA | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Operations | | | |
| Total revenues | \$ 5,962,481 | \$ 4,699,820 | \$ 7,658,379 |
| Total cost of goods sold | 5,019,630 | 3,822,277 | 6,678,206 |
| Net loss | (65,571) | (89,874) | (40,201) |
| Cash Flows | | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 28,305 | 52,708 | 79,453 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (58,584) | (42,644) | (87,480) |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | | | 4,801 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash | (30,236) | 10,116 | (3,360) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period | 155,632 | 145,516 | 148,876 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period | 125,396 | 155,632 | 145,516 |
| Financial Position | | | |
| Current assets | 402,176 | 410,598 | 409,007 |
| Noncurrent assets | 491,913 | 474,762 | 480,790 |
| Current liabilities | 237,009 | 219,685 | 200,951 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | 405,775 | 350,922 | 286,519 |
| Total shareholders' equity | 251,305 | 314,753 | 402,327 |

The summary financial information of TA is presented to comply with applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. References in these financial statements to

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

9. Concentration (Continued)

TA's Annual Report on Form 10-K are included as textual references only, and the information in such Annual Report is not incorporated by reference into these financial statements.

10. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

| | 2010 | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |
| Revenues | \$ 254,108 | \$ 282,391 | \$ 281,198 | \$ 267,791 |
| Net income (loss) | 40,865 | 23,210 | 50,232 | (92,956) |
| Net income (loss) available for common shareholders | 33,395 | 15,740 | 42,762 | (100,426) |
| Net income (loss) available for common shareholders per share ⁽¹⁾ | .27 | .13 | .35 | (0.81) |
| Distributions per common share ⁽²⁾ | .45 | .45 | .45 | .45 |

| | 2009 | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |
| Revenues | \$ 254,295 | \$ 267,060 | \$ 264,423 | \$ 251,255 |
| Net income | 61,083 | 51,020 | 48,266 | 32,972 |
| Net income available for common shareholders | 53,613 | 43,550 | 40,796 | 25,502 |
| Net income available for common shareholders per share ⁽¹⁾ | .57 | .46 | .34 | .21 |
| Distributions per common share ⁽²⁾ | .77 | | | |

(1) The sum of per common share amounts for the four quarters differs from annual per share amounts due to the required method of computing weighted average number of shares in interim periods and rounding.

(2) Amounts represent distributions paid in the periods shown.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

11. Segment Information

We have two reportable business segments: hotel investments and travel center investments.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2010 | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Hotels | Travel Centers | Corporate | Consolidated |
| Hotel operating revenues | \$ 736,363 | \$ | \$ | \$ 736,363 |
| Minimum rent | 135,267 | 190,054 | | 325,321 |
| Percentage rent | 1,450 | | | 1,450 |
| FF&E reserve income | 22,354 | | | 22,354 |
| Total revenues | 895,434 | 190,054 | | 1,085,488 |
| Hotel operating expenses | 477,595 | | | 477,595 |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | 157,497 | 80,592 | | 238,089 |
| General and administrative expense | | | 38,961 | 38,961 |
| Total expenses | 635,092 | 80,592 | 38,961 | 754,645 |
| Operating income (loss) | 260,342 | 109,462 | (38,961) | 330,843 |
| Interest income | | | 260 | 260 |
| Interest expense | | | (138,712) | (138,712) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | | | (6,720) | (6,720) |
| Loss on asset impairment, net | (163,681) | | | (163,681) |
| Equity in losses of an investee | | | (1) | (1) |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 96,661 | 109,462 | (184,134) | 21,989 |
| Income tax expense | | | (638) | (638) |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 96,661 | \$ 109,462 | \$ (184,772) | \$ 21,351 |
| Total assets | \$ 2,967,466 | \$ 2,205,379 | \$ 19,441 | \$ 5,192,286 |

F-27

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

11. Segment Information (Continued)

| | Year Ended December 31, 2009 | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | Hotels | Travel Centers | Corporate | Consolidated |
| Hotel operating revenues | \$ 715,615 | \$ | \$ | \$ 715,615 |
| Minimum rent | 129,210 | 171,848 | | 301,058 |
| Percentage rent | 1,426 | | | 1,426 |
| FF&E reserve income | 18,934 | | | 18,934 |
| Total revenues | 865,185 | 171,848 | | 1,037,033 |
| Hotel operating expenses | 460,869 | | | 460,869 |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | 163,024 | 82,844 | | 245,868 |
| General and administrative expense | | | 39,526 | 39,526 |
| Total expenses | 623,893 | 82,844 | 39,526 | 746,263 |
| Operating income (loss) | 241,292 | 89,004 | (39,526) | 290,770 |
| Interest income | | | 214 | 214 |
| Interest expense | | | (143,410) | (143,410) |
| Gain on extinguishment of debt | | | 51,097 | 51,097 |
| Equity in losses of an investee | | | (134) | (134) |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 241,292 | 89,004 | (131,759) | 198,537 |
| Income tax expense | | | (5,196) | (5,196) |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 241,292 | \$ 89,004 | \$ (136,955) | \$ 193,341 |
| Total assets | \$ 3,120,593 | \$ 2,278,942 | \$ 148,835 | \$ 5,548,370 |

F-28

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

11. Segment Information (Continued)

| | Year Ended December 31, 2008 | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Hotels | Travel Centers | Corporate | Consolidated |
| Hotel operating revenues | \$ 899,474 | \$ | \$ | \$ 899,474 |
| Minimum rent | 124,396 | 198,553 | | 322,949 |
| Percentage rent | 5,102 | | | 5,102 |
| FF&E reserve income | 23,837 | | | 23,837 |
| Total revenues | 1,052,809 | 198,553 | | 1,251,362 |
| Hotel operating expenses | 620,008 | | | 620,008 |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | 155,488 | 83,678 | | 239,166 |
| General and administrative expense | | | 37,751 | 37,751 |
| Total expenses | 775,496 | 83,678 | 37,751 | 896,925 |
| Operating income (loss) | 277,313 | 114,875 | (37,751) | 354,437 |
| Interest income | | | 1,312 | 1,312 |
| Interest expense | | | (156,844) | (156,844) |
| Loss on asset impairment | | (53,225) | | (53,225) |
| Gain on sale of real estate | 114 | | | 114 |
| Reserve on straight line rent receivable | | (19,613) | | (19,613) |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | 277,427 | 42,037 | (193,283) | 126,181 |
| Income tax expense | | | (1,846) | (1,846) |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 277,427 | \$ 42,037 | \$ (195,129) | \$ 124,335 |
| Total assets | \$ 3,181,053 | \$ 2,350,097 | \$ 41,587 | \$ 5,572,737 |

12. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

The table below presents certain of our assets carried at fair value at December 31, 2010, categorized by the level of inputs used in the valuation of each asset.

| Description | Total | Fair Value at Reporting Date Using | | | Total Gains (Losses), Net |
|---|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | |
| Properties held for sale ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 47,059 | \$ | \$ 47,059 | \$ | \$ (6,476) |
| Long lived assets held and used ⁽²⁾ | \$ 306,289 | \$ | \$ | \$ 306,289 | \$ (157,205) |

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|--|----|
| Investment securities ⁽³⁾ | \$ | 5,806 | \$ | 5,806 | \$ | | \$ |
|--------------------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|--|----|

(1)

Our properties held for sale are reported at estimated fair value less costs to sell and consist of four properties we expect to sell within one year. In connection with a decision to pursue the sale

F-29

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

December 31, 2010

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

12. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (Continued)

of our Crowne Plaza® hotels in Hilton Head, SC and Dallas, TX and our Holiday Inn® hotel in Memphis, TN, we recorded a \$16,384, or \$0.13 per share, loss on asset impairment in the second quarter of 2010 to reduce the carrying value of these hotels to their estimated fair value less costs to sell. We estimated the fair value of these hotels during the second quarter of 2010 using standard industry valuation techniques and estimates of value developed by hotel brokerage firms (Level 3 inputs). We increased the carrying value of these hotels during the three months ended December 31, 2010 and recorded a \$9,908, or \$0.08 per share, valuation adjustment which has been recorded as a reduction to the loss on asset impairment (see Note 1) in our consolidated statements of income. We estimated the fair value of these hotels as of December 31, 2010 using offers to purchase the properties made by third parties (Level 2 inputs). The carrying value of the properties is included in other assets in our consolidated balance sheet.

(2)

In performing our periodic evaluation of real estate assets for impairment during the fourth quarter of 2010, we revised our assumptions regarding our expected ownership period for 53 of our hotels because we are considering selling these hotels as part of our negotiations with both Marriott and InterContinental. As a result of this change, we recorded a \$157,205, or \$1.27 per share, loss on asset impairment in the fourth quarter of 2010 to reduce the carrying value of 45 of these 53 hotels to their estimated fair value. We estimated the fair value of these hotels using standard industry valuation techniques and estimates of value developed by hotel brokerage firms (Level 3 inputs).

(3)

Our investment securities are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).

In addition to the investment securities included in the table above, our financial instruments include our cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, revolving credit facility, senior notes and mortgage note payable, and security deposits. At December 31, 2010 and 2009, the fair values of these additional financial instruments were not materially different from their carrying values, except as follows:

| | December 31, 2010 | | December 31, 2009 | |
|--|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| | Carrying Amount | Fair Value | Carrying Amount | Fair Value |
| Senior Notes, due 2010 at 9.125% | \$ | \$ | \$ 50,000 | \$ 53,295 |
| Mortgage Note, due 2011 at 8.3% | 3,383 | 3,408 | 3,474 | 3,496 |
| Senior Notes, due 2012 at 6.85% | 100,829 | 109,897 | 100,829 | 106,453 |
| Senior Notes, due 2013 at 6.75% | 287,000 | 315,364 | 287,000 | 299,250 |
| Senior Notes, due 2014 at 7.875% | 300,000 | 349,974 | 300,000 | 321,020 |
| Senior Notes, due 2015 at 5.125% | 280,000 | 296,782 | 280,000 | 262,330 |
| Senior Notes, due 2016 at 6.3% | 275,000 | 297,795 | 275,000 | 258,907 |
| Senior Notes, due 2017 at 5.625% | 300,000 | 316,846 | 300,000 | 270,594 |
| Convertible Senior Notes, due 2027 at 3.8% | 79,054 | 81,579 | 264,750 | 265,280 |
| Senior Notes, due 2018 at 6.7% | 350,000 | 392,303 | 350,000 | 337,051 |

Edgar Filing: HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST - Form 10-K

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Unamortized discounts | (8,043) | (17,492) | | |
| Total financial liabilities | \$ 1,967,223 | \$ 2,163,948 | \$ 2,193,561 | \$ 2,177,676 |

We estimate the fair value of our indebtedness using discounted cash flow analysis and currently prevailing market interest rates.

F-30

Hospitality Properties Trust

SCHEDULE III REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION
DECEMBER 31, 2010

(dollars in millions)

| | Encumbrances | Initial Cost to Company | | Costs Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition | | Gross Amount at which Carried at Close of Period | | Total ⁽¹⁾ | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | | Land | Building & Improvements | Improvements | Impairment | Land | Building & Improvements | | |
| 145 TravelCenters of America | \$ | \$ 586 | \$ 885 | \$ 128 | \$ | \$ 599 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,599 | |
| 71 Courtyard Hotels | | 127 | 643 | 105 | (5) | 125 | 745 | 870 | |
| 40 Petro Stopping Centers | | 229 | 401 | 51 | | 241 | 440 | 681 | |
| 76 Candlewood Hotels | 3 | 86 | 457 | 5 | (47) | 85 | 416 | 501 | |
| 37 Residence Inns | | 69 | 334 | 52 | (1) | 70 | 384 | 454 | |
| 34 Staybridge Suites | | 89 | 350 | 11 | (42) | 89 | 319 | 408 | |
| 10 Crowne Plaza Hotels | | 58 | 226 | 40 | (38) | 58 | 228 | 286 | |
| 5 InterContinental Hotels | | 32 | 196 | 86 | (16) | 32 | 266 | 298 | |
| 22 Hyatt Place | | 24 | 185 | 30 | | 24 | 215 | 239 | |
| 3 Marriott hotels | | 14 | 90 | 44 | | 13 | 135 | 148 | |
| 12 TownPlace Suites | | 7 | 88 | 8 | (9) | 17 | 72 | 89 | |
| 5 Radisson Hotels | | 17 | 78 | 3 | | 8 | 95 | 103 | |
| 5 Country Inn & Suites | | 6 | 58 | 6 | | 6 | 64 | 70 | |
| 3 Holiday Inns | | 5 | 16 | | | 5 | 16 | 21 | |
| 2 SpringHill Suites | | 3 | 15 | 1 | | 3 | 16 | 19 | |
| 1 Park Plaza Hotel | | 1 | 9 | | | 1 | 9 | 10 | |
| <i>Assets Held for Sale</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Crowne Plaza Hotels | | 11 | 25 | 2 | (2) | 11 | 26 | 37 | |
| 1 Holiday Inn | | 3 | 8 | 1 | (4) | 3 | 5 | 8 | |
| 1 Staybridge Suites | | 2 | 3 | | | 2 | 3 | 5 | |
| Total (474 properties) | \$ | \$ 3 | \$ 1,369 | \$ 4,067 | \$ 573 | \$ (164) | \$ 1,392 | \$ 4,454 | \$ 5,846 |

(1) Excludes \$462 of personal property classified on our consolidated balance sheet as furniture, fixtures and equipment.

Hospitality Properties Trust

SCHEDULE III REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION (Continued)
DECEMBER 31, 2010

(dollars in millions)

| | Accumulated Depreciation ⁽¹⁾ | Date of Construction | Date Acquired | Life on which Depreciation in Latest Income Statement is Computed |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 145 Travel Centers of America | \$ (187) | 1962 through 2005 | 2007 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 71 Courtyard Hotels | (240) | 1987 through 2000 | 1995 through 2003 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 40 Petro Stopping Centers | (77) | 1975 through 2005 | 2007 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 76 Candlewood Hotels | (123) | 1996 through 2000 | 1997 through 2003 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 37 Residence Inns | (122) | 1989 through 2002 | 1998 through 2005 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 34 Staybridge Suites | (99) | 1989 through 2002 | 1996 through 2006 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 10 Crowne Plaza Hotels | (37) | 1971 through 1987 | 2006 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 5 InterContinental Hotels | (47) | 1924 through 1989 | 2006 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 22 Hyatt Place | (68) | 1992 through 2000 | 1997 through 2002 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 3 Marriott Hotels | (36) | 1972 through 1995 | 1998 through 2001 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 12 TownePlace Suites | (24) | 1997 through 2000 | 1998 through 2001 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 5 Radisson Hotels | (35) | 1987 through 1990 | 1996 through 1997 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 5 Country Inns & Suites | (23) | 1987 through 1997 | 1996 and 2005 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 2 Holiday Inns | (3) | 1984 through 2001 | 2006 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 1 Park Plaza Hotel | (4) | 1987 through 1990 | 1996 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 2 SpringHill Suites | (3) | 1997 through 2000 | 2000 through 2001 | 10 - 40 Years |
| <i>Assets Held for Sale</i> | | | | |
| 2 Crowne Plaza Hotels | (4) | 1981 through 1987 | 2005 through 2006 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 1 Holiday Inn | (1) | 1986 | 2006 | 10 - 40 Years |
| 1 Staybridge Suites | (1) | 1997 | 2006 | 10 - 40 Years |
| Total (474 properties) | \$ (1,134) | | | |

- (1) Excludes accumulated depreciation of \$242 related to personal property classified on our consolidated balance sheet as furniture, fixtures and equipment.

HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES TRUST**NOTES TO SCHEDULE III****DECEMBER 31, 2010**

(dollars in thousands)

(A) The change in total cost of properties for the period from January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2010, is as follows:

| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ 5,938,200 | \$ 5,875,450 | \$ 5,702,556 |
| Additions: acquisitions and capital expenditures | 81,786 | 73,471 | 193,617 |
| Dispositions | (10,511) | (10,721) | (20,723) |
| Loss on asset impairment | (163,681) | | |
| Balance at close of year | \$ 5,845,794 | \$ 5,938,200 | \$ 5,875,450 |

(B) The change in accumulated depreciation for the period from January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2010, is as follows:

| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ 973,801 | \$ 814,942 | \$ 654,224 |
| Additions: depreciation expense | 170,634 | 169,580 | 165,898 |
| Dispositions | (10,511) | (10,721) | (5,180) |
| Balance at close of year | \$ 1,133,924 | \$ 973,801 | \$ 814,942 |

(C) The net tax basis for federal income tax purposes of our real estate properties was \$4,040,259 on December 31, 2010.

